

Curriculum of Diploma Programme in Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning



**Department of Science, Technology and Technical
Education (DSTTE), Govt. of Bihar**

**State Board of Technical Education
(SBTE), Bihar**

Semester – V

Teaching & Learning Scheme

Course Codes	Category of course	Course Titles	Teaching & Learning Scheme (Hours/Week)					
			Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
			L	T				
2444501	PCC	Data and Visual Analytics in AI	03	-	04	02	09	06
2444502	PCC	Big Data Analytics	03	-	04	02	09	06
2444503	PEC	Programme Electives* -Any One	02	01	-	02	05	04
2400504	OEC	Open Electives **/ COE (Basic - Any One)	03	-	04	02	09	06
2400505	NRC	Entrepreneurship Development & Start-ups (Common for All Programmes)	-	-	04	02	06	03
2444506	PSI	Summer Internship- II (After 4 th Sem) / Industrial Training (Common for all programmes)	-	-	02	04	06	03
2444507	PSI	Minor Project (Common for all programmes)	-	-	02	02	04	02
Total			11	1	20	16	48	30

Note: Prefix will be added to Course Code if applicable (T for Theory, P for Practical Paper and S for Term Work)

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

*: Digital Image Processing/ Deep learning/ Natural Language Processing/ Pattern recognition and visual recognition

*: 3D Printing & Design/ Art. Intelligence (AI)/ Drone Technology / Electric Vehicle / Ind. Automation / Robotics/ IOT/Transformer Manufacturing & Repairing/Optical Fiber and 5G Communication

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

Semester - V Assessment Scheme

Course Codes	Category of course	Course Titles	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
			Theory Assessment (TA)		Term work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
			Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2444501	PCC	Data and Visual Analytics in AI	30	70	20	30	20	30	200
2444502	PCC	Big Data Analytics	30	70	20	30	20	30	200
2444503	PEC	Programme Electives* -Any One	30	70	20	30	-	-	150
2400504	OEC	Open Electives **/ COE (Basic - Any One)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200
2400505	NRC	Entrepreneurship Development & Start-ups (Common for All Programmes)	-	-	20	30	20	30	100
2444506	PSI	Summer Internship- II (After 4 th Sem) / Industrial Training (Common for all programmes)	-	-	20	30	20	30	100
2444507	PSI	Minor Project (Common for all programmes)	-	-	10	15	10	15	50
Total			120	280	130	195	110	165	1000

Note: Prefix will be added to Course Code if applicable (T for Theory, P for Practical Paper and S for Term Work)

Legend:

- PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)
 PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)
 TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.
 *: Digital Image Processing/ Deep learning/ Natural Language Processing/ Pattern recognition and visual recognition
 3D Printing & Design/ Art. Intelligence (AI)/ Drone Technology / Electric Vehicle / Ind. Automation / Robotics/ IOT/Transformer Manufacturing & Repairing/Optical Fiber and 5G Communication

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities

- A) **Course Code** : 2444501(T2444501/P2444501/S2444501)
- B) **Course Title** : Data and Visual Analytics in AI
- C) **Pre-requisite Course(s)** : Applied Mathematics-B, Python
- D) **Rationale** :

Data and Visual Analytics is very important aspect in business. Data visualization benefits business users to gain insight into their vast amounts of data, find new patterns, trends, errors so as to take better decision and planning. This course for a diploma in engineering aims to equip students with essential skills and knowledge in the field of data analysis and visualization. Students will learn approaches to prepare data for analysis through preprocessing techniques, ensuring data quality and relevance. They will also explore various data visualization techniques to effectively represent data in graphical form, enhancing data interpretation.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Identify components and applications of Data and Visual Analytics.
- CO-2** Prepare data for analysis by applying preprocessing techniques.
- CO-3** Represent data in graphical form by using various Data Visualization techniques.
- CO-4** Perform statistical analysis on pre-processed data.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO-2	1	2	2	2	2	2	1		
CO-3	1	-	-	-	2	-	2		
CO-4	1	1	2	2	-	2	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

- G) **Teaching & Learning Scheme:**

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2444501	Data and visual Analytics in AI	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	
2444501	Data and visual Analytics in AI	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

- I) Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2444501

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO.1.a Describe term data visualization and its primary role in data representation. TSO.1.b Articulate role of data visualization for conveying complex information effectively. TSO.1.c Explain data visualization methods applied on data to transform raw information into meaningful visuals. TSO.1.d Explain the way data visualization contributes in decision-making. TSO.1.e Explain tools and techniques to create data visualizations using no-code tools.	Unit-1.0 Introduction to Data Analytics 1.1 Data Visualization 1.2 The Importance of Data Visualization 1.3 Implementation of Data Visualization 1.4 Role of Data Visualizing in Improving Decision Making 1.5 No-Code Data Visualization	CO-1
TSO.2.a Explain the importance of data pre-processing in the context of data analysis. TSO.2.b Identify common data quality issues in engineering datasets. TSO.2.c Describe strategies for handling missing data and their implications on engineering data. TSO.2.d Explain data transformation techniques, such as Min-Max scaling and standard scaling, on engineering data.	Unit 2.0 Data Preprocessing and Cleaning 2.1 Introduction to Data Pre-processing - Importance of data pre-processing in data analysis. - Identifying common data quality issues. 2.2 Data Cleaning - Dealing with missing data: strategies for imputation and removal. - Handling outliers and noisy data points. 2.3 Data Transformation - Data normalization and standardization for engineering applications. - Min-Max scalar, Standard scalar	CO-2
TSO.3.a Explain the importance of data visualization in data analysis and decision-making. TSO.3.b Categorize different types of data based on their characteristics. TSO.3.c Explain the representation of data using histograms, bar charts, and pie charts TSO.3.d Explain the features of Data Visualization Tools and Software	Unit 3.0 Data Visualization Basics 3.1 Introduction to Data Visualization - Overview of data visualization and its importance - Types of data and data categories - Basic principles of visual perception and design 3.2 Types of Data Visualizations - Common types of data visualizations techniques: histograms, bar charts, and pie charts, line charts scatter plots, etc. 3.3 Data Visualization Tools and Software - Overview of popular data visualization tools and software - Excel and Matplotlib	CO-3

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO.4.a Explain the purpose and significance of descriptive statistics in data analysis. TSO.4.b Apply the mean, median, mode, range, variance, and standard deviation to analyze real-world datasets. TSO.4.c Use measures of central tendency and dispersion to interpret different data distributions.	Unit.4.0 Data Analysis Techniques 4.1 Data Analysis - Descriptive statistics: mean, median, mode, range, variance, and standard deviation - Analyze data distributions, central tendencies, and variabilities. - Measures of central tendency and dispersion	CO-4

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2444501

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>LSO 1.1.</i> Demonstrate the use of 'dropna' function to remove rows with missing values	1.	Write a Python program to import a dataset with missing values and use the 'dropna' function to remove rows containing missing values. Dataset link: " https://media.geeksforgeeks.org/wp-content/uploads/employees.csv "	CO-2
<i>LSO 2.1.</i> Generate box plots for identifying outliers in datasets.	2.	Write a Python program to create a box plot using matplotlib library for the analysis of outliers in the dataset.	CO-2
<i>LSO 3.1.</i> Calculates Z-scores for each data point, and sets a threshold for outlier detection	3.	Write a Python program to import a dataset with outliers and calculate Z-scores for each data point and set a threshold for outlier detection.	CO-2
<i>LSO 4.1.</i> Transform given dataset "in csv file" using the Min-Max normalization technique.	4.	Write a Python program to load a dataset and transform it using min-max normalization technique.	CO-2
<i>LSO 5.1.</i> Transform given dataset in "csv" file using the scalar normalization technique.	5.	Write a Python program to load a dataset and transform it using standard scalar normalization technique.	CO-2
<i>LSO 6.1.</i> Create scatter plots for visualizing relationships in data.	6.	Write a python program for scatter plot of a given data frame by the help of matplotlib library.	CO-3
<i>LSO 7.1.</i> Produce horizontal bar charts to represent data effectively.	7.	Write a Python program to draw a horizontal bar chart with matplotlib library for a given dataset.	CO-3
<i>LSO 8.1.</i> Display the values of each bar in a bar chart.	8.	Write a Python program to display the value of each bar in a bar chart using matplotlib library for a given dataset.	CO-3
<i>LSO 9.1.</i> Create time series plots for visualizing temporal data.	9.	Write a python program to create a Time Series Plot With matplotlib and Pandas.	CO-3
<i>LSO 10.1.</i> Use Seaborn for visualizing global trends using real-world datasets.	10.	Write a python program to Visualize World Trends for a given dataset (available at https://www.pewresearch.org/download-datasets/) using Seaborn in Python.	CO-3

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 11.1. Measure the central tendency of given data set	11.	Write a program to calculate mean, median, mode, range. (use appropriate data set)	CO-4
LSO 12.1. Measure the variation of given data set	12.	Write a program to calculate variance, and standard deviation. (use appropriate data set)	CO-4

Note: in addition to above listed practical, students are suggested to practice all the examples covered by the teacher during theory sessions.

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2444501 Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. **Micro Projects:**

1. Create a simple dashboard using Python libraries like Matplotlib and Pandas to display key statistics and visualizations for a dataset.
2. Perform EDA on a dataset, including summary statistics, data cleaning, and the creation of basic visualizations (histograms, scatter plots, etc.).

(Students may use file and sequence data types to develop above listed applications)

c. **Other Activities:**

1. **Seminar Topics: -**

- "The Role of Data and Visual Analytics in Artificial Intelligence"
- "Real-time Data Visualization Techniques for AI Applications"
- "Challenges and Solutions in Preprocessing Data for AI and Visual Analytics"

2. **Self-Learning Topics:**

- Seaborn library of Python.
- create plots and charts using Excel.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work& Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	15%	15%	15%	25%	25%	-	-
CO-2	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	40%	33%
CO-3	30%	30%	30%	25%	25%	40%	33%
CO-4	30%	30%	30%	25%	25%	20%	34%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Introduction to Data Analytics	10	CO1	10	4	6	-
Unit-2.0 Data Preprocessing and Cleaning	14	CO2	18	4	6	8
Unit-3.0 Data Visualization Basics	12	CO3	21	6	8	7
Unit- 4.0 Data Analysis Techniques	12	CO4	21	6	8	7
Total	48	-	70	20	28	22

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Write a python program to import a dataset with missing values and use the 'dropna' function to remove rows containing missing values. Dataset link: "https://media.geeksforgeeks.org/wp-content/uploads/employees.csv"	CO-2	30	60	10
2.	Write a Python program to create a box plot using matplotlib library for the analysis of outliers in the dataset.	CO-2	30	60	10
3.	Write a python program to import a dataset with outliers and calculate Z-scores for each data point and set a threshold for outlier detection.	CO-2	30	60	10
4.	Write a Python program to load a dataset and transformed it using min-max normalization technique.	CO-2	30	60	10
5.	Write a Python program to load a dataset and transformed it using standard scalar normalization technique.	CO-2	30	60	10
6.	Write a Python program for scatter plot of a given data frame by the help of matplotlib library.	CO-3	30	60	10
7.	Write a Python program to draw a horizontal bar chart with matplotlib library for a given dataset.	CO-3	30	60	10
8.	Write a Python program to display the value of each bar in a bar chart using matplotlib library for a given dataset.	CO-3	30	60	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
9.	Write a python program to create a Time Series Plot With matplotlib and Pandas.	CO-3	30	60	10
10.	Write a python program to Visualize World Trends for a given dataset (available at https://www.pewresearch.org/download-datasets/) using Seaborn in Python.	CO-3	30	60	10
11.	Write a program to calculate mean, median, mode, range. (use appropriate data set)	CO-4	30	60	10
12.	Write a program to calculate variance, and standard deviation. (use appropriate data set)	CO-4	30	60	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Computer System	Any Computer with minimum 8GB RAM/500GB HDD	1 to 12
2.	Online Python IDE	https://www.online-python.com/	1 to 12
3.	Jupyter Notebook	Download from https://jupyter.org/	1 to 12
4.	Pip Python package manager	Download Pip 22.3 From https://pypi.org/project/pip/	1 to 12
5.	Various modules, Libraries and Packages	NumPy, Pandas, Matplotlib, PyPlot package	1 to 12

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1	Data Analysis and Visualization Using Python: Analyze Data to Create Visualizations for Bi Systems	Embarak	Publisher Apress, January 2019 ISBN: 9781484246528
2	Data Visualization with Python Exploring Matplotlib, Seaborn, and Bokeh for Interactive Visualizations	Dr. Pooja	Publisher: BPB Publications, 2023 ISBN:9789355515384, 9355515383
3	Data Visualization Handbook	J. Koponen, J. Hildén	CRC Press, 2019, ISBN-10 9526074491

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110106072>
2. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105103>
3. <https://www.javatpoint.com/what-is-data-visualization>
4. <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/data-visualization-with-python/>

(c) Others: (If any)

1. Learning Packages
2. Lab Manuals

Note: Teachers are requested to check the Creative Commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

- A) **Course Code** : 2444502(T2444502/P2444502/S2444502)
- B) **Course Title** : Big Data Analytics
- C) **Pre-requisite Course(s)** : ICT Tools, DBMS
- D) **Rationale** :

Big data analytics is the process of examining and extracting valuable insights from vast and diverse sets of data to inform business decisions and gain a competitive advantage. This course has incorporated basic components and applications of Big Data Analytics. It has also incorporated Hadoop, MapReduce, and NoSQL to help the students to examine and extract valuable information from the vast sets of data available in engineering as well as in different related domains. This diploma course bridges the gap between theoretical concepts and practical applications of big data analytics.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Identify the basic components and applications of Big Data Analytics.
- CO-2** Use HADOOP technology associated with big data analytics.
- CO-3** Use NoSQL databases for big data storage and retrieval.
- CO-4** Manage unstructured data Using MongoDB.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	1	-	-		-	-	1		
CO-2	1	1	1	1	1	-	-		
CO-3	1	2	-	1	-	-	1		
CO-4	2	1	2	1	1	-	-		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

- * PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2444502	Big Data Analytics	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work& Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2444502	Big Data Analytics	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, microprojects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done internally (40%) as well as externally (60%). Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2444502

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO1.1 Explain the significance of Big Data. TSO1.2 Describe the role of distributed file systems in handling Big Data. TSO1.3 Explain the Four characteristics of Big Data- Volume, Velocity, Variety, and Veracity. TSO1.4 Describe the process of Big Data Analytics. TSO1.5 Explain the diverse real-world applications of Big Data.	Unit-1.0 Introduction to Big Data 1.1 Introduction - Basics of Big Data - Significance of Big Data 1.2 Distributed File System - Basics of distributed file systems - Role of distributed file systems in handling Big Data. 1.3 Drivers for Big Data - Four V's of Big data (Volume, Velocity, Variety, and Veracity) - Role of Big data drivers in data science and technology. 1.4 Big Data Analytics - Data analysis process in Big Data - Significance of Big Data Analytics. 1.5 Big Data Applications	CO-1
TSO2.1 Explain the concept of Hadoop and its key features. TSO2.2 Explain Hadoop ecosystem and its components. TSO2.3 Explain the architecture of Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS). TSO2.4 Explain data storage, replication, and fault tolerance mechanisms in HDFS. TSO2.5 Explain the use of MapReduce in big data analytics.	Unit 2.0 Hadoop and its Architecture 2.1 Introduction of Hadoop - Overview - Historical context and the origins of Hadoop. - Key features of Hadoop such as scalability, fault-tolerance, and cost-effectiveness. - Hadoop's role in addressing the challenges of big data. 2.2 Hadoop Ecosystem Overview - Hadoop ecosystem and its various components. - Overview of core Hadoop projects-HDFS, MapReduce. 2.3 Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS) - Basics of HDFS - The architecture of HDFS - Roles of NameNode and DataNode. - Process of storing, replication, and distribution of data across Hadoop Cluster - Fault tolerance mechanisms in HDFS and data recovery processes. 2.4 Hadoop Architecture - Layers and components of Hadoop architecture. - The significance of MapReduce in Hadoop architecture. 2.5 MapReduce - Different phases of MapReduce - Mapper phase and Reducer phase - MapReduce anatomy	CO-2

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO3.1 Explain features of NoSQL TSO3.2 Identify various types of NoSQL databases. TSO3.3 Explain the advantages of using NoSQL databases. TSO3.4 Explain the industrial applications of NoSQL databases. TSO3.5 Compare SQL and NoSQL databases for suitability in different use cases. TSO3.6 Explain the concept of NewSQL databases.	Unit 3.0 NoSQL 3.1 Introduction to NoSQL • Definition of NoSQL • Application of NoSQL. 3.2 Types of NoSQL Databases • Document-based databases • Key-value stores • Column-oriented databases • Graph-based databases. 3.3 Advantages of NoSQL 3.4 Use of NoSQL in Industry 3.5 SQL vs. NoSQL 3.6 Concept of NewSQL 3.7 Learn about the concept of NewSQL databases. Hands-on exercises in creating indexes for engineering data. Exploratory Data Analysis: Offer a dataset with various attributes. In Python, teach students how to visualize and analyze data, uncover patterns, and present findings. Functional Dependency – definition, trivial and non-trivial FD, closure of FD, set, closure of attributes ,Functional Dependency – definition, trivial and non-trivial FD, closure of FD set, closure of a	CO-3
TSO4.1 Compare MongoDB with traditional relational databases. TSO4.2 Explain MongoDB's advantages in engineering projects. TSO4.3 Describe MongoDB data model. TSO4.4 Explain CRUD operations (Create, Read, Update, and Delete) in MongoDB.	Unit 4.0 MongoDB and Data Modeling 4.1 MongoDB • Introduction to MongoDB • Comparison of MongoDB with traditional relational databases. • Advantages and use cases of MongoDB. 4.2 MongoDB Data Model • Data storage in MongoDB: Collections, Documents, and BSON. • Data modeling in a MongoDB database. • Schema design for engineering data. 4.3 CRUD (Create, Read, Update, and Delete) Operations in MongoDB • Inserting and retrieving documents. • Updating and deleting documents. • Working with data in MongoDB using the MongoDB Shell. 4.4 Data Modeling and Indexing • Data modeling best practices. • Indexing for performance optimization.	CO-4

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2444502

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>LSO 1.1.</i> Use Apache Hadoop on local system. <i>LSO 1.2.</i> Create a MapReduce program to solve a given problem. <i>LSO 1.3.</i> Monitor MapReduce Job execution time. <i>LSO 1.4.</i> Calculate the number of mappers, reducers, and the data processed.	1.	Install Apache Hadoop on a local system.	CO-2
	2.	Develop a MapReduce program to calculate the frequency of a given word in a given file.	
	3.	Develop a MapReduce program to find the maximum temperature in each year.	
	4.	Develop a MapReduce program to find the grades of students.	
	5.	Develop a MapReduce program to implement Matrix Multiplication.	
	6.	Develop a MapReduce to find the maximum electrical consumption in each year given electrical consumption for each month in each year.	
	7.	Develop a MapReduce to analyze weather data set and print whether the day is shiny or cool day.	
<i>LSO 2.1.</i> Use MongoDB on local system. <i>LSO 2.2.</i> Perform the basic CRUD operations in MongoDB. <i>LSO 2.3.</i> Use document-based data storage and retrieval. <i>LSO 2.4.</i> Use the basic MongoDB data types and query syntax. <i>LSO 2.5.</i> Explain the importance of indexing in MongoDB.	8.	Install MongoDB Shell (mongosh) on a system.	CO-3 & CO-4
	9.	Write a MongoDB query to show, create, and change a database using mongosh.	
	10.	Write a MongoDB query to find, insert, delete, and update a document.	
	11.	Write a MongoDB query to insert, retrieve, update, and delete details of a single student in the form of document in the student collection.	
	12.	Write a program to demonstrate use of Single-Key index in a query.	
	13.	Write a program to demonstrate use of Compound index in a query.	

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2444502

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

- Analyze server log files to extract useful insights such as counting the number of requests, detecting anomalies, or finding popular pages by using MapReduce.
- Create a user management system that stores user profiles and manages authentication and authorization using MongoDB.

c. Other Activities:

- Seminar Topics: -
 - Big Data trends and future outlook.
 - Big data and its impact on Business strategy.
 - Challenges and opportunities in Big data Analytics

- Big Data in education.

2. Self-Learning Topics:

- Machine Learning for Big data.
- Spark and Spark ecosystem.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	20%	20%	20%	25%	25%	-	-
CO-2	30%	30%	30%	25%	16%	40%	40%
CO-3	25%	25%	25%	25%	18%	20%	20%
CO-4	25%	25%	25%	25%	16%	40%	40%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Introduction to Big Data	12	CO-1	14	6	8	0
Unit 2.0 Hadoop and its Architecture	12	CO-2	21	4	6	11
Unit 3.0 NoSQL	12	CO-3	18	6	6	6
Unit 4.0 MongoDB and Data Modeling	12	CO-4	17	4	6	7
Total	48	-	70	20	26	24

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Specification Table for Laboratory (Practical) Assessment:

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA #/ELA # (Marks)		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* %	PDA** %	
1.	Install Apache Hadoop on a local system.	CO-2	80	10	10
2.	Develop a MapReduce program to calculate the frequency of a given word in a given file.	CO-2	50	40	10
3.	Develop a MapReduce program to find the maximum temperature in each year.	CO-2	50	40	10
4.	Develop a MapReduce program to find the grades of students.	CO-2	50	40	10
5.	Develop a MapReduce program to implement Matrix Multiplication.	CO-2	50	40	10
6.	Develop a MapReduce to find the maximum electrical consumption in each year given electrical consumption for each month in each year.	CO-2	50	40	10
7.	Develop a MapReduce to analyze weather data set and print whether the day is shinny or cool day.	CO-2	50	40	10
8.	Install MongoDB Shell (mongosh) on a system.	CO-3, CO-4	80	10	10
9.	Write a MongoDB query to show, create, and change a database using mongosh.	CO-3, CO-4	50	40	10
10.	Write a MongoDB query to find, insert, delete, and update a document.	CO-3, CO-4	50	40	10
11.	Write a MongoDB query to insert, retrieve, update, and delete details of a single student in the form of document in the student collection.	CO-3, CO-4	50	40	10
12.	Write a program to demonstrate use of Single-Key index in a query.	CO-3, CO-4	50	40	10
13.	Write a program to demonstrate use of Compound index in a query.	CO-3, CO-4	50	40	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications (No Generic) Give basic configuration or Latest	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1	Computer System	Any Computer with minimum 8GB RAM/500GB HDD	1-13
2	Integrated Development Environment (IDE)	Such as Visual Studio Code, Eclipse, or IntelliJ IDEA.	1-13
3	Text Editor	Text editor like Notepad++, Sublime Text, or Atom can be handy for editing configuration files and scripts.	1-13
4	Version Control System	Git for version control to track changes and collaborate with others.	1-13
5	SSH Client	SSH client like PuTTY (Windows) or the built-in terminal (Linux/macOS) to access remote servers and run commands.	1-7
6	Web Browser	Any browser such as Chrome, opera, edge, firefox	8-13
7	MongoDB	Open source	8-13
8	MapReduce Framework	If you're using Hadoop for MapReduce, you'll need to install the Hadoop framework. If you're using MongoDB's built-in MapReduce functionality, MongoDB itself will handle this.	1-7
9	MongoDB Drivers	Such as PyMongo for Python or the official MongoDB Java driver for Java.	8-13
10	Data Ingestion Tools	Tools like Apache Nifi or custom ETL scripts	1-7

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1	Big Data Analytics	Radha Shankarmani , M. Vijayalakshmi	Second Edition, Publisher Wiley Publication date 1 January 2016 ISBN-10 9788126565757, ISBN-13 978-8126565757
2	Big Data Analytics, Introduction to Hadoop, Spark, and Machine-Learning, First Edition	Raj Kamal, Preeti Saxena	First Edition, Publisher McGraw Hill Education Publication date 16 February 2019 ISBN-10 9353164966, ISBN-13 978-9353164966
3	Big Data and Analytics	Subhashini Chellappan Seema Acharya	Second Edition, Publisher Wiley Publication date 1 January 2019 ISBN-10 812657951X, ISBN-13 978-8126579518
4	Big Data, Black Book: Covers Hadoop 2, MapReduce, Hive, YARN, Pig, R and Data Visualization	DT Editorial Services	First Edition, Publisher Dreamtech Press Publication date 1 January 2016 ISBN-10 9351199312, ISBN-13 978-8184891430

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/106/104/106104189/>
2. <https://www.simplilearn.com/tutorials/big-data-tutorial>
3. <https://www.javatpoint.com/what-is-big-data>

(c) Others: (If any)

- A) **Course Code** : 2444503A(T2444503A/ S2444503A)
- B) **Course Title** : Digital Image Processing
- C) **Pre-requisite Course(s)** :
- D) **Rationale** :

The goal of digital image processing is to enhance the quality of the image and to extract meaningful information from it. The acquired image needs to be enhanced as images may be blurred, distorted, and contain noise. Later the enhanced image size can be reduced by using compression techniques. The course enables students to use fundamental knowledge of image acquisition techniques for digital image processing. Students will use algorithms and mathematical models to process and analyze digital images.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of the following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor, and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Use Image acquisition techniques for the digital images.
- CO-2** Apply image enhancement techniques to digital images.
- CO-3** Use intensity transformation and spatial filter for grayscale images.
- CO-4** Implement smoothening, sharpening, and segmentation techniques for color images.
- CO-5** Select appropriate image compression techniques to optimally compress image size.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-		
CO-2	1	2	2	1	-	1	-		
CO-3	1	2	2	1	-	1	-		
CO-4	1	2	2	1	-	1	2		
CO-5	1	2	2	1	-	1	-		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2444503A	Digital Image Processing	02	01	-	02	05	04

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work& Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2444503A	Digital Image Processing	30	70	20	30	-	-	150

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in classroom (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, and seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) **Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) **Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2444503A**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1a. Define Digital Image Processing and its Origins. TSO 1b. List steps in Image acquisition. TSO 1c. List different core components in Digital Image processing. TSO 1d. Explain characteristics of different types of digital images. TSO 1e. Apply distance measures between pixels in an image. TSO 1f. Explain different Image acquisition techniques used to collect images. TSO 1g. List practical applications of Digital Image Processing.	Unit-1.0: Image Acquisition 1.1 Digital Image processing: Definition and history 1.2 Types of Digital Images: Binary image, Gray scale image, Color image (8-bit/16bit) 1.3 Components of Digital Image processing: Image display, Computer, Mass storage, Hard copy, Specialized image processing hardware, Image processing software, Image sensor 1.4 Digital image file Format 1.5 Basic relationship between pixels - Adjacency, connectivity, regions, and boundaries - Distance measures (Euclidean, City Block, Chessboard) 1.6 Image acquisition techniques used to collect images - Camera (film) that is sensitive to X-Rays - Camera (film) that is sensitive to Gamma-Rays - Camera (film) that is sensitive to Ultraviolet-Rays 1.7 Applications of Digital Image processing	CO-1
TSO 2a. Explain concepts of image sampling and quantization. TSO 2b. Explore the strategies in image restoration. TSO 2c. Explain the characteristics of various noise types. TSO 2d. Explain noise reduction methods to remove noise.	Unit-2.0: Image Enhancement Techniques 2.1 Image sampling and quantization - Digitizing the amplitudes - Digitizing the coordinate values 2.2 Image Restoration Strategies - Denial - Evasion of responsibility - Reduce Offensiveness - Corrective action - Mortification 2.3 Noise types and characteristics - Gaussian - Salt and Pepper 2.4 Filtering Techniques to Remove Noise - Max filter - Min filter - Median filter - Mid point filter	CO-2

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 3a. Describe Intensity Transformations. TSO 3b. Explain the process of applying different intensity transformation functions on a given image. TSO 3c. Explain the process of applying histogram processing techniques on a given image. TSO 3d. Apply spatial filtering techniques on a given image. TSO 3e.	Unit-3.0: Intensity Transformations and Spatial Filtering 3.1 Definition - Intensity Transformations - Spatial Filtering 3.2 Basic intensity transformation function - Image negatives - Log transformation - Power-law transformation - Piecewise-linear transformation 3.3 Histogram processing - Histogram equalization - Histogram matching 3.4 Fundamental of spatial filtering - Filters in the frequency domain - Filters in the spatial domain - Spatial correlation and convolution - Vector representation of linear filtering	CO-3
TSO 4a. Explain the properties of different Color models. TSO 4b. Explain different types of color transformations. TSO 4c. Describe various Smoothing and Sharpening operations to improve image quality TSO 4d. TSO 4e. Explain the concept of Image Segmentation based on color in various color spaces.	Unit-4.0: Color Image Processing 4.1 Color fundamentals - Primary color - Secondary color 4.2 Color Models - The RGB color model - The CMY and CMYK color model - The HIS color model 4.3 Color Transformation - Formulation - Color complements - Color slicing 4.4 Smoothing and Sharpening - Color image smoothing - Color image sharpening 4.5 Image segmentation based on color - Segmentation in HIS color space - Segmentation in RGB vector space - Color edge detection	CO-4
TSO 5a. Explain the concept of Image Compression. TSO 5b. Differentiate various compression techniques with their pros and cons. TSO 5c. Write steps to perform opening and Closing operations on the given image. TSO 5d. Apply a basic morphological algorithm.	Unit-5.0: Image Compression and Morphological Image Processing 5.1 Fundamental - Coding redundancy - Spatial and temporal redundancy - Irrelevant information - Measuring image information - Fidelity criteria - Image compression model - Image formats, containers, and compression standards 5.2 Basic compression techniques - Huffman coding - Arithmetic coding - Run length coding - LZW coding	CO-5

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
	5.3 Erosion and dilation - Erosion, Dilation 5.4 Opening and closing - Hit or Miss transformation 5.5 Basic morphological algorithm - Boundary extraction, Hole filling, Thinning, Thickening	

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical:

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>LSO 1.1.</i> Display an Image in binary and grayscale. <i>LSO 1.2.</i> Display a negative of an image in binary and grayscale.	1.	a) Write a Python program to Upload and display image both in binary and grayscale. b) Write a Python program to Upload and display the negative of that image both in binary and grayscale.	CO-1
<i>LSO 2.1.</i> Implement relationships between pixels.	2.	a) Write a Python program to calculate Euclidean Distance between any two pixels of an image. b) Write a Python program to calculate the area of an image.	CO-2
<i>LSO 3.1.</i> Perform transformation of an Image.	3.	a) Write a Python program to implement image negative transformation. b) Write a Python program to implement Log transformation. c) Write a Python program to implement Power transformation. d) Write a Python program to implement Piecewise-linear transformation.	CO-3
<i>LSO 4.1.</i> Create a histogram of an image. <i>LSO 4.2.</i> Create a histogram equalized image of an image.	4.	a) Write a Python program to create a histogram of an image. b) Write a Python program to create a histogram equalized image from an image.	CO-3
<i>LSO 5.1.</i> Compute the mean of an image. <i>LSO 5.2.</i> Compute the standard deviation of an image. <i>LSO 5.3.</i> Compute the correlation coefficient of an image.	5.	a) Write a Python program to compute the mean of an image. b) Write a Python program to compute the standard deviation of an image. c) Write a Python program to compute the correlation coefficient of an image.	CO-3
<i>LSO 6.1.</i> Apply the mean filter on an image. <i>LSO 6.2.</i> Apply median filter on an image.	6.	a) Write a Python program to apply the mean filter on an image. b) Write a Python program to apply the median filter on an image.	CO-4
<i>LSO 7.1.</i> Develop Python program to implement Huffman coding for image compression.	8.	a) Write a Python program to compress an image using Huffman coding.	CO-5

Note: in addition to above listed practical, students are suggested to practice all the examples covered by the teacher during theory sessions.

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2444503A Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

- a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.
- b. **Micro Projects:**
1. Image Filtering: Implement various image filtering techniques like Gaussian smoothing, edge detection using Sobel operators, and sharpening using Laplacian filters.
 2. Image Compression: Create a simple image compression program in Python using techniques like JPEG or Huffman coding and compare the compression ratios.
 3. Color Space Conversion: Develop a Python program that allows users to convert images between different color spaces, such as RGB, HSV, or grayscale.
 4. Object Recognition: Build a basic object recognition system using image processing algorithms, such as template matching or feature extraction.
- c. **Other Activities:**

Students are expected to perform the following to enhance their skills in the domain

1. Image Enhancement Analysis: Assign students a set of images with varying qualities and ask them to apply different enhancement techniques like histogram equalization or contrast stretching, then analyze and compare the results.
2. Noise Removal: Provide noisy images and ask students to apply noise reduction techniques like median filtering or Wiener filtering to improve image quality.
3. Image Morphology: Assign exercises where students perform operations like erosion, dilation, opening, and closing on binary images to understand morphological processing.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work& Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	15%	15%	15%	20%	20%	-	NOT APPLICABLE
CO-2	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	-	
CO-3	25%	25%	25%	20%	20%	-	
CO-4	25%	25%	25%	20%	20%	-	
CO-5	15%	15%	15%	20%	20%	-	
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	-	
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0: Image Acquisition	8	CO-1	10	4	6	-
Unit-2.0: Image Enhancement Techniques	9	CO-2	14	4	6	4
Unit-3.0: Intensity and Spatial Filtering	9	CO-3	17	4	8	5
Unit-4.0: Color Image Processing	11	CO-4	18	4	7	7
Unit-5.0: Image Compression and Morphological Image Processing	11	CO-5	11	4	3	4
Total	48	-	70	20	30	20

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical): (Not Applicable)

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Computer system	Processor Intel Core i5, 4 GB RAM, 15 GB free disk space	All
2.	Integrated Development and Learning Environment (IDLE)	python 3.11.3 or higher	All
3	Package Distribution and IDE	Anaconda, Visual Studio Code, Pycharm, Conda, Spyder, RStudio etc.	All
4	Python-libraries	Numpy, Scipy, OpenCV	All

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1	Digital Image Processing	Rafael C. Gonzalez and Richard E. Woods	Pearson Education 4th Edition Publication date 10 May 2017 ISBN-10 9780133356724 ISBN-13 978-0133356724
2	Image Processing, Analysis, and Machine Vision"	Milan Sonka, Vaclav Hlavac, and Roger Boyle	ISBN-10 049508252X ISBN-13 978-0495082521 Edition 3rd ed. Publisher Brooks/Cole Publication date 19 March 2007
3	Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing"	Anil K. Jain	ISBN-10 933255191X ISBN-13 978-9332551916 Edition First Edition Publisher Pearson Education India Publication date 1 January 2015
4	Computer Vision: Algorithms and Applications"	Richard Szeliski	ISBN-10 1848829345 ISBN-13 978-1848829343 Edition 2011th Publisher Springer Publication date 19 October 2010

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_ee116/preview
2. [https://www.javatpoint.com/digital-image-processing-tutorial#:~:text=Digital%20Image%20Processing%20\(DIP\)%20is,Adobe%20Photoshop%2C%20MATLAB%2C%20etc.](https://www.javatpoint.com/digital-image-processing-tutorial#:~:text=Digital%20Image%20Processing%20(DIP)%20is,Adobe%20Photoshop%2C%20MATLAB%2C%20etc.)
3. <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/digital-image-processing-basics/>
4. <https://www.tutorialspoint.com/dip/index.htm>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the Creative Commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

- A) **Course Code** : 2444503B(T2444503A/S2444503A)
- B) **Course Title** : Deep Learning
- C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** : Introduction to Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning
- D) **Rationale** :

Deep learning is a method in artificial intelligence (AI) that explains how computers process data in a way that is inspired by the human brain. This course equips students with fundamental insights into deep learning architectures, fostering an understanding of data representations and pattern recognition. Through this course, students acquire the skills to address real-world problems, empowering them to assist in developing intelligent systems and advancing fields like image and speech recognition.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of the following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor, and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Implement the Basic structure of Neural Networks models.
- CO-2** Use pre-train deep learning models for image recognition.
- CO-3** Use optimization and regularization techniques to improve performance.
- CO-4** Apply reinforcement learning technique for deep learning models.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO-2	2	2	1	1	-	-	1		
CO-3	2	2	2	1	-	1	-		
CO-4	2	1	1	1	-	1	1		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2444503A	Deep Learning	02	01	-	02	05	04

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work& Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2444503A	Deep Learning	30	70	20	30	-	-	150

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in classroom (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, and seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2444503A

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>TSO 1a.</i> Explain the Model of Artificial Neural Networks. <i>TSO 1b.</i> Explain the use of the Python deep learning library. <i>TSO 1c.</i> Compare traditional machine learning techniques with deep learning approaches. <i>TSO 1d.</i> Explain Real-world applications of deep learning.	Unit 1.0: Introduction to Artificial Neural Network 1.1 Basics of artificial neural networks and their history, Artificial Neural Networks (ANN), Biological Neural Network (BNN), Model of ANN 1.2 Python deep learning library. 1.3 Machine learning techniques with deep learning approaches. 1.4 Real-world applications of deep learning.	CO-1
<i>TSO 2a.</i> Explain different types of neural network architectures (e.g., feed-forward, convolutional, recurrent). <i>TSO 2b.</i> Explain the Process of Designing and training deep learning models for image recognition tasks. <i>TSO 2c.</i> Compare various deep learning architectures for specific tasks. <i>TSO 2d.</i> Compare features of learning pre-trained transfer models.	Unit 2.0 Deep Learning Architectures 2.1 Different types of neural network architectures (e.g., feed-forward, convolutional, recurrent). 2.2 Process of Designing and training deep learning models for image recognition tasks -MLP, CNN, RNN. 2.3 Compare various deep learning architectures for specific tasks -Alexnet, and Resnet. 2.4 Transfer learning models. Inception, Xception, Resnet, VGG	CO-2
<i>TSO 3a.</i> Differentiate between various gradient-based optimization techniques <i>TSO 3b.</i> Explain regularization techniques. <i>TSO 3c.</i> Explain the process of applying optimization and regularization strategies on model performance. <i>TSO 3d.</i> Apply Tune hyperparameters to optimize model performance.	Unit3.0: Optimization and Regularization 3.1 Gradient-based optimization techniques: gradient descent, stochastic gradient descent. 3.2 Regularization techniques – “dropout and L1/L2 regularization” to prevent overfitting issue. 3.3 Impact of different optimization and regularization strategies on model performance. 3.4 Tune hyperparameters to optimize model performance.	CO-3
<i>TSO 4a.</i> Explain the elements of reinforcement learning. <i>TSO 4b.</i> Explain the Markov decision process. <i>TSO 4c.</i> Elaborate basic reinforcement learning algorithms. <i>TSO 4d.</i> Compare model-free and model-based reinforcement learning approaches. <i>TSO 4e.</i> Enhance the learning by applying the principle of reinforcement learning.	Unit 4.0 Reinforcement Learning 4.1 Fundamentals of reinforcement learning and Markov decision processes, positive reinforce, negative reinforce, Elements of reinforce learning 4.2 Basic reinforcement learning algorithms- Q-learning, Deep Q-network (DQN). 4.3 Model-based reinforcement learning approaches 4.4 Reinforcement learning to solve control and decision-making tasks.	CO-4

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical:

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>LSO 1.1.</i> Install the Python and Deep learning model <i>LSO 1.2.</i> Implement simple neural networks <i>LSO 1.3.</i> Train and test the neural networks for different datasets. <i>LSO 1.4.</i> Apply different Python deep learning library.	1.	Implement a simple neural network using Python and a deep learning library. (tensorflow, scikit, panda, keras, Theano, etc.).	CO-1
<i>LSO 2.1.</i> Implement Deep learning models for Datasets. <i>LSO 2.2.</i> Use different datasets from Kaggle. <i>LSO 2.3.</i> Implement MLP models. <i>LSO 2.4.</i> Implement CNN models. <i>LSO 2.5.</i> Implement RNN models.	2.	Train following deep learning models for image recognition tasks -MLP - CNN - RNN	CO-1, CO-2
<i>LSO 3.1.</i> Implement pre trained ALEXnet deep learning model for different datasets. <i>LSO 3.2.</i> Implement pre trained RESnet 10 deep learning model for different datasets. <i>LSO 3.3.</i> Implement pre trained RESnet 50 deep learning model for different datasets. <i>LSO 3.4.</i> Implement pre trained RESnet 150 deep learning model for different datasets.	3.	Implement pre trained deep learning model on various databases (Kaggle).	CO-2, CO-3
<i>LSO 4.1.</i> Implement pre-trained transfer learning models. <i>LSO 4.2.</i> Implement Transfer learning for Image Classification: By using pretrained models such as VGGNet, ResNet, or Inception. <i>LSO 4.3.</i> Implement Transfer Learning for Object Detection: pretrained models like Faster R-CNN.	4.	Implement transfer learning to leverage pre-trained models.	CO-2, CO-3
<i>LSO 5.1.</i> Implement deep learning module and apply dropout, L1/L2 regularization to overcome overfitting problem.	5.	Implement regularization techniques (e.g., dropout, L1/L2 regularization) to prevent overfitting.	CO-3, CO-4
<i>LSO 6.1.</i> Fine-tune the deep learning module to increase the accuracy.	6.	Apply Tune hyperparameters to optimize model performance.	CO-4
<i>LSO 7.1.</i> Implement the reinforcement learning algorithms. <i>LSO 7.2.</i> Implement the Q-learning reinforcement learning algorithms. <i>LSO 7.3.</i> Implement the DQN reinforcement learning algorithms.	7.	Implement basic reinforcement learning algorithm-Q-learning, DQN.	CO-4
<i>LSO 8.1.</i> Implement reinforcement learning to solve control and decision-making tasks.	8.	Implement reinforcement learning to solve control and decision-making tasks.	CO-4

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2444503A Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

- a. Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted Cos.
- b. Micro Projects:**
 1. Implement a convolutional neural network (CNN) to classify images from a dataset like CIFAR-10 or MNIST.
 2. Design and train deep learning models for image recognition tasks.
 3. Implement regularization techniques (e.g., dropout, L1/L2 regularization) to prevent overfitting.
 4. Design a reinforcement learning model to solve control and decision-making tasks.
 5. Implement state-of-the-art deep learning models for specific tasks.
- c. Conduct Seminar on following Topics:**
 1. Present Seminar on Neural Networks.
 2. Seminar on various deep learning models (like MLP, RBNF, CNN, RNN etc.)
 3. Seminar on various existing pretrained Deep learning model (like Alexnet, ZFnet, google net, VGGnet, resnet 50 etc.)
 4. Present comparison of various optimization techniques
 5. Present reinforcement learning technique.
 6. Present research papers related to deep learning.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use the appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory, and Term work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of the student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work& Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	20%	20%	20%	25%	25%	-	NOT APPLICABLE
CO-2	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	-	
CO-3	25%	25%	30%	25%	25%	-	
CO-4	30%	30%	25%	25%	25%	-	
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	-	
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant Cos Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Introduction to Artificial Neural Network	12	CO-1	14	4	8	2
Unit-2.0 Deep Learning Architectures	13	CO-2	17	4	6	7
Unit-3.0 Optimization and Regularization	11	CO-3	18	6	4	8
Unit-4.0 Reinforcement Learning	12	CO-4	21	6	7	8
Total	48	-	70	20	25	25

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical): (NOT APPLICABLE)

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Computer system	Processor:12th Gen Intel(R) Core (TM) i9-12900 2.40 GHz Installed RAM:32.0 GB Graphics card: nvida 8gb or higher	All
2.	Integrated Development and Learning Environment (IDLE)	S/w to be downloaded for python 3.11.5 or higher	All
3	Package Distribution and IDE	Anaconda, Visual Studio Code, Pycharm, Conda, Spyder, RStudio etc.	All
4	Python-libraries	Numpy, Scipy, Scikit-learn, Theano, TensorFlow, Keras, PyTorch, Pandas, Matplotlib	All

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Deep Learning	Ian Goodfellow, Yoshua Benjio, Aaron Courville	The MIT Press ISBN-10 0262035618 : ISBN-13 978-0262035613 :

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
2.	Deep Learning Using Python	S Lovelyn Rose, L Ashok Kumar, DKarthika Renuka	Wiley ISBN-10 8126579919 : ISBN-13 978-8126579914 :
3.	Machine Learning using Python	Manaranjan Pradhan, U Dinesh Kumar	Wiley ISBN-10 8126579900 : ISBN-13 978-8126579907 :
4.	Deep Learning with Python	Francois Chollet	Manning; First Edition ISBN-10 : 9781617294433 ISBN-13 : 978-1617294433
5.	Pattern Classification	Richard O. Duda, Peter E. Hart, David G. Stork	John Wiley & Sons Inc. ISBN-10 9788126511167 : ISBN-13 978-8126511167 :

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <http://cs231n.stanford.edu/>
2. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Deep_learning
3. <https://cs231n.github.io/>
4. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_cs22/preview
5. <https://faculty.iitmandi.ac.in/~aditya/cs671/index.html>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

- A) **Course Code** : 2444503C(T2444503C/S2444503C)
- B) **Course Title** : Natural Language Processing
- C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** : Introduction to Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning
- D) **Rationale**

Natural Language Processing (NLP) is a subfield of artificial intelligence (AI) that focuses on the interaction between computers and human language. It involves the development of algorithms and models to enable computers to understand, interpret, and generate human language. NLP offers the ability for diploma engineers to develop practical applications by identifying Natural Language Processing (NLP) elements, removing noise within the text, extracting meaningful phrases and semantic relationships between words within the text, and measuring text similarity using text-matching techniques.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor, and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Identify NLP elements.
- CO-2** Remove noise from the given text.
- CO-3** Extract meaningful insights from the given text.
- CO-4** Measure the similarity between a given piece of text using various text-matching techniques.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-		
CO-2	1	2	2	1	-	1	-		
CO-3	1	2	2	1	-	1	-		
CO-4	1	2	2	1	-	1	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

- * PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

- G) **Teaching & Learning Scheme:**

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2444503C	Natural Language Processing	02	-	01	02	05	04

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2444503C	Natural Language Processing	30	70	20	30	-	-	150

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

- I) **Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2444503C

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant Cos Number(s)
TSO 1a. Explain the importance of NLP TSO 1b. Describe NLP's evolution and milestones. TSO 1c. Explain NLP's limitations. TSO 1d. Describe NLP's elements TSO 1e. List the application of NLP	Unit-1.0 Elements of Natural Language Processing 1.1 Basics of NLP, History of NLP, Advantages and Disadvantages of NLP 1.2 Components of NLP: -	CO-1

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant Cos Number(s)
TSO 1f. Describe different phases of NLP	- Natural Language Understanding - Natural Language Generation 1.3 Applications of NLP: - - Text and speech processing such as Voice assistants – Alexa, Siri, etc. - Text classification such as Grammarly, Microsoft Word, and Google Docs - Information extraction such as Search engines like DuckDuckGo, Google - Language Translation such as Google Translate - Text summarization 1.4 Phases of Natural Language Processing: - Lexical Analysis - Syntactic Analysis - Semantic Analysis - Pragmatic Analysis - Disclosure Integration	
TSO.2a Remove irrelevant elements from text. TSO.2b Normalize language by reducing words to their base form. TSO.2c Convert words to their base or dictionary form. TSO.2d Reduce words to their root or stem. TSO.2e Make text consistent by replacing or standardizing specific terms.	Unit 2.0 Text Preprocessing 2.1 Overview of Noise Removal: - - Overview of Noise - Stopword Removal - Punctuation Removal - HTML Tag Removal - Numerical Character Removal - Special Character Removal - Whitespace Removal - URL Removal - Email Address Removal - Non-standard Character Encoding 2.2 Lexicon Normalization 2.3 Lemmatization 2.4 Stemming 2.5 Object Standardization	CO-2
TSO 3a. Extract the grammatical relationships between words TSO 3b. Identify meaningful phrases or word combinations within a text, TSO 3c. Categorize named entities in text. TSO 3d. Extract sequences of n words to capture local word patterns in the text. TSO 3e. Assign numerical weights to words based on their importance in a document TSO 3f. Calculate word and character frequencies and densities to quantify text characteristics.	Unit-3.0 Extracting Insights from Text Data 3.1 Syntactical Parsing - Dependency Grammar - Part of Speech Tagging 3.2 Entity Parsing - Phrase Detection - Named Entity Recognition - Topic Modelling - N-Grams 3.3 Statistical features - TF – IDF - Frequency / Density Features	CO-3

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant Cos Number(s)
<i>TSO 3g.</i> Capture semantic relationships between words	Readability Features 3.4 Word Embeddings	
<i>TSO 4a.</i> Categorize text data into predefined categories or labels. <i>TSO 4b.</i> Explain different text classification techniques. <i>TSO 4c.</i> Measure the similarity between pieces of text using various text-matching techniques. <i>TSO 4d.</i> Identify words or expressions in a text that refer to the given item.	Unit 4.0: Text Classification and Text Matching in NLP 4.1 Text Classification - Naive Bayes - Support Vector Machines (SVM) - K-Nearest Neighbors (KNN) 4.2 Text Matching - Levenshtein Distance - Phonetic Matching - Flexible String Matching 4.3 Coreference Resolution	CO-4

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period

K) Suggested Outcomes and Tutorials:

Outcomes	S. No.	Tutorial Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
1.1 Tokenize a sample text to process and clean the data set 1.2 Remove common words (stop words) using python library. 1.3 Remove all punctuation marks from the text.	1.	- Tokenize a sample text, breaking it down into words or sentences using Use NLTK python library. - Remove common words (e.g., "and," "the," "in") using python library. - Remove all punctuation marks (periods, commas, and exclamation points) from the text using NLTK python library.	CO-1, CO-2
2.1. Implement different methods of part-of-speech tagging using NLP libraries. 2.2. Perform named entity recognition tasks with Open NLP's python library models. 2.3. Perform dependency parsing on a sentence using Use spaCy python library. 2.4. Implement chunkers or regular expressions to detect phrases.	2.	- Implement Dictionary-Based Tagging methods to identify the sentiment in a text using NLP libraries. - Perform named entity recognition tasks with OpenNLP's python library models. - Use spaCy python library to perform dependency parsing on a sentence. - Implement chunkers or regular expressions to detect phrases using NLTK library.	CO-3
3.1 Split the dataset into training and testing sets using random splitting methods. 3.2 Perform named entity recognition tasks to identify different entities. 3.3 Calculate Levenshtein distance to measure the similarity or dissimilarity between strings.	3.	- Split the dataset into training and testing sets using random splitting methods using OpenNLP python library. - Perform named entity recognition tasks to identify different entities such as names of persons, organizations, locations, dates, and more within text using OpenNLP's library.	CO-4

Outcomes	S. No.	Tutorial Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
		Calculate Levenshtein distance to measure the similarity or dissimilarity between strings using python-Levenshtein.	

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2444503C

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

- Create a simple NER system that identifies and extracts names of persons, organizations, and locations from a text (data set: <https://www.clips.uantwerpen.be/conll2003/ner/>).
- Create a basic spam email filter using text classification to differentiate between spam and non-spam emails. (Dataset: <https://www.kaggle.com/datasets>)

c. Other Activities:

- Analyze the grammatical structure of a sentence by determining the relationships between words.
- Analyze social media content for trends, sentiment, and user behavior.
- Generate human-like text, including chatbots, content generation, and storytelling.

▪ **Self-Learning Topics:**

- Explore advanced parsing techniques, including constituency and dependency parsing.
- Explore NER techniques beyond standard named entities and dive into custom entity recognition tasks
- Explore NLP applications in the healthcare and life sciences domain.

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use the appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of the student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work& Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	Not Applicable	
CO-2	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%		
CO-3	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%		
CO-4	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%		
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10		
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self-learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate

- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Element of Natural Language Processing	12	CO-1	17	4	5	8
Unit-2.0 Text Preprocessing	12	CO-2	17	4	4	9
Unit-3.0 Extracting Insights from Text Data	12	CO-3	18	6	4	8
Unit-4.0 Text Classification and Text Matching in NLP	12	CO-4	18	6	3	9
Total	48	-	70	20	16	34

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical): (NOT APPLICABLE)

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Computer system	Processor Intel Core i5, 4 GB RAM, 15 GB free disk space	All
2.	NLP Libraries, NLTK, Spacy, Gensim fastText, Stanford toolkit (Glove) Apache OpenNLP	S/w to be downloaded- Python 3.11.3 or higher	All

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Foundations of Statistical Natural Language Processing	Fairly, Richard	McGrawHill ISBN-13:9780074631218
2.	Natural Language Processing in Action	Lane, Howard, and Hapke	Manning; First Edition, ISBN-10 : 1617294632 ISBN-13 : 978-1617294631

3.	Speech and Language Processing	Daniel Jurafsky, James H. Martin	Prentice Hall, Third Edition, ISBN-10 : 0135041961 ISBN-13 : 978-0135041963
4.	Python Natural Language Processing	Jalaj Thanaki	Packt Publishing, ISBN:9781787121423

(b) Open Educational Resources (OER):

1. <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/natural-language-processing-nlp-tutorial/>
2. <http://www.nltk.org/book/>
3. <https://web.stanford.edu/class/cs224n/>
4. <https://www.coursera.org/specializations/natural-language-processing>
5. <https://developers.google.com/machine-learning/crash-course/text-data>
6. <https://github.com/topics/nlp>

(c) Others: (If any)

1. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2444503D(T2444503D/S2444503D)
- B) **Course Title** : Pattern Recognition and Visual Recognition
- C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** : Python Programming
- D) **Rationale** :

The concepts and principles of Pattern recognition and visual recognition is essential for understanding the core principles that underlie fields like artificial intelligence, machine learning, and computer vision to analyze and solve problems in different fields such as healthcare, industry automation, cyber security, etc. This course imparts comprehensive knowledge about identifying patterns, relationships, and anomalies within data and images.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of the following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1 Explain the concept of pattern recognition & visual recognition and their challenges.

CO-2 Apply normalization techniques to prepare data for pattern analysis.

CO-3 Use the concept and principles of Bayesian and non-parametric techniques to make informed decisions in pattern recognition tasks.

CO-4 Use the concept and principles of neural networks and support vector machines to categorize a given sample into a particular class of complex pattern recognition problems.

CO-5 Explain the concept and principle of Image analysis techniques for image-related pattern recognition problems.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs) (if any)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	1	-	-	-	1	-	1		
CO-2	2	1	1	-	-	-	1		
CO-3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-		
CO-4	2	1	1	-	-	-	-		
CO-5	2	1	1	1	1	-	-		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2444503D	Pattern Recognition and visual Recognition	02	01	-	02	05	04

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment(TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2444503D	Pattern Recognition and visual Recognition	30	70	20	30	-	-	150

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) **Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2444503D

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>TSO 1a.</i> Differentiate pattern recognition and visual recognition. <i>TSO 1b.</i> State the key applications of pattern recognition and visual recognition in various fields. <i>TSO 1c.</i> Describe the role of computer vision in visual recognition <i>TSO 1d.</i> Explain the challenges involved in analysing and recognizing patterns in different contexts.	Unit-1.0: Introduction to Pattern Recognition and Visual Recognition 1.1 Introduction to pattern recognition and its significance, Definition and scope of pattern recognition, Historical background and key milestones 1.2 Significance of pattern recognition in various fields, Real-world applications 1.3 Basics of visual recognition and its applications, Definition and objectives of visual recognition 1.4 The role of computer vision in visual recognition, Importance of visual recognition in various industries, Real world applications 1.5 Challenges in pattern recognition and visual recognition • Data Challenges • Over fitting and Generalization • Class Imbalance and Bias • Scalability and Computational Challenges 1.1. Ethical and Privacy Concerns	CO-1
<i>TSO 2a.</i> Explain various feature extraction methods used to represent patterns in different data types. <i>TSO 2b.</i> Explain different feature extraction techniques <i>TSO 2c.</i> Explain the concept of feature selection and dimensionality reduction <i>TSO 2d.</i> Describe the role of data preprocessing in improving model performance <i>TSO 2e.</i> Explain normalization techniques to prepare data for pattern analysis.	Unit-2.0: Feature Extraction and Representation 2.1 Introduction of features • Spatial features • Spectral features • Textural features 2.2 Feature extraction techniques 2.2.1 Common spatial feature extraction methods (pixel intensity, edges, corners) 2.2.2 Techniques for extracting spectral features from multispectral and hyper spectral data 2.2.3 Textural feature extraction methods (co-occurrence matrices, Gabor filters, Haralick features) 2.3 Feature selection and dimensionality reduction • Definitions and goals of feature selection and dimensionality reduction • Principal Component Analysis (PCA) and its Applications • Linear discriminant analysis (LDA) for supervised dimensionality reduction 2.4 Data preprocessing and normalization • Definition of preprocessing and normalization • Role of data preprocessing in improving model performance	CO-2

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
	Different normalization techniques (Min-Max scaling, Z-score normalization)	
<i>TSO 3a.</i> Explain the principles of statistical decision theory and its relevance in pattern recognition. <i>TSO 3b.</i> Explain the mathematical concept behind bayesian decision theory and Naive Bayes classifier for pattern classification. <i>TSO 3c.</i> Use the concept of maximum likelihood and Bayes classifiers to make informed pattern recognition decisions. <i>TSO 3d.</i> Explain the principles and concept of non-parametric techniques like k-nearest neighbors for pattern analysis.	Unit-3.0: Statistical Pattern Recognition 3.1 Statistical decision theory - Definition and objectives of statistical decision theory - Role of decision theory in pattern recognition 3.2 Basic elements of decision theory (e.g., decision regions, loss functions) 3.3 Bayesian decision theory and Naive Bayes classifier 3.3.1 Definition and key principles of Bayesian decision theory 3.3.2 Role of Bayesian decision theory in pattern recognition 3.3.3 Bayes' theorem and its significance 3.3.4 Overview of Naive Bayes classifier 3.4 Maximum likelihood and Bayes classifiers - Definition and purpose of maximum likelihood estimation (MLE) and Bayes classifiers - Role of MLE and Bayes classifiers in statistical pattern recognition 3.5 Non-parametric techniques: k-nearest neighbors- an overview	CO-3
<i>TSO 4a.</i> Differentiate between supervised and unsupervised learning. <i>TSO 4b.</i> Explain the concept and principles of support vector machines for pattern classification. <i>TSO 4c.</i> Explain the concept and principles of k-mean clustering technique for pattern analysis. <i>TSO 4d.</i> Explain the concept and principles of the concept of neural network.	Unit-4.0: Machine Learning for Pattern Recognition 4.1 Supervised learning algorithms: Introduction of Supervised learning, Signification of Supervised learning, Application of Supervised learning, support vector machines 4.2 Unsupervised learning and clustering hours) Introduction of unsupervised learning, Signification of unsupervised learning, Application of unsupervised learning, Overview of K mean clustering technique 4.3 Neural networks and deep learning 4.3.1 Definition and purpose of neural networks, Structure and function of artificial neurons (perceptrons), Activation functions (e.g., sigmoid, ReLU) and their significance, Weighted sum, bias, and activation in a neuron 4.3.2 Architecture and components of feedforward neural networks 4.3.3 Introduction of Deep neural network	CO-4
<i>TSO 5a.</i> Explain the concept of image preprocessing and enhancement techniques to improve image quality for pattern recognition. <i>TSO 5b.</i> Explain the concept of edge detection and feature extraction methods to extract meaningful information from images. <i>TSO 5c.</i> Detect and localize objects in images using relevant techniques.	Unit-5.0: Image and Video Analysis 5.1 Image preprocessing and enhancement, Edge detection and feature extraction from images, Object detection and localization, Image segmentation and region-based analysis 5.2 Convolutional Neural Network	CO-5

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 5d. Explain the concept of Convolutional Neural Network for image classification.	• Introduction to Convolutional Neural Network • Process involved in recognizing images in Convolutional Neural Network • Layers in a Convolutional Neural Network-	

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: (NOT APPLICABLE)

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2444503D

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. **Micro Projects:**

1. Handwritten Digit Recognition: Implement a digit recognition system using machine learning algorithms like Support Vector Machines (SVM) or Convolutional Neural Networks (CNN) in Python language.
2. Develop a Python program to classify dogs and cats using Convolutional neural Network (the dataset may be downloaded from the Kaggle website).
Link - <https://www.kaggle.com/datasets/samuelcortinhas/cats-and-dogs-image-classification>
3. Develop a Python program to find out whether the customer purchased SUVs or not using a support vector machine. (dataset (Social Network Ads Dataset) may be downloaded from Kaggle)
4. Link for Social Network Ads Dataset- <https://www.kaggle.com/datasets/rakeshrau/social-network-ads>

Other Activities:

1. Image Dataset Creation: students will collect and curate their chosen dataset for a specific pattern recognition task, such as flower classification or handwritten character recognition.
2. Group Presentations: Divide students into groups and assign each group a specific visual recognition topic (e.g., facial emotion recognition, object tracking). Have them research and present their findings to the class.

c. **Self-Learning Topics:**

1. Transfer Learning: Explore how transfer learning techniques can be applied to pre-trained models for various pattern recognition tasks.
2. Image Data Augmentation: Learn about techniques to artificially increase the size of image datasets by applying transformations like rotation, cropping, and flipping.
3. Dimensionality Reduction: Study dimensionality reduction methods like Principal Component Analysis (PCA) and t-SNE for feature extraction and visualization.
4. Advanced Deep Learning Architectures: Dive into advanced architectures like GANs (Generative Adversarial Networks) and RNNs (Recurrent Neural Networks) for visual recognition applications.

- M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix:** The course teacher has to decide and use the appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of the student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix					Lab Assessment (LA)#
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*	
CO-1	10%	10%	10%	-	-	NOT APPLICABLE
CO-2	20%	20%	20%	25%	25%	
CO-3	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	
CO-4	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	
CO-5	20%	20%	20%	25%	25%	
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	
			50			

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

- N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment:** Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0: Introduction to Pattern Recognition and Visual Recognition	6	CO-1	7	4	3	0
Unit-2.0: Feature Extraction and Representation	12	CO-2	14	4	4	6
Unit-3.0: Statistical Pattern Recognition	12	CO-3	17	4	5	8
Unit-4.0: Machine Learning for Pattern Recognition	10	CO-4	18	4	6	8
Unit-5.0: Image and Video Analysis	8	CO-5	14	4	4	6
Total	48	-	70	20	22	28

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

- O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical): (Not Applicable)**

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software: (Not Applicable)

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1	Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning	Christopher M. Bishop	Springer, ISBN: 978-0-387-31073-2
2	Computer Vision: Algorithms and Applications	Richard Szeliski	Springer, ISBN: 978-3-030-34371-2
3	Pattern Classification"	Richard O. Duda, Peter E. Hart, and David G. Stork	Wiley, ISBN: 978-0-471-05669-0

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_ee56/preview
2. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/biometrics/pattern_recognition_and_biometrics.htm#:~:text=Pattern%20recognition%20deals%20with%20identifying,web%20page%20on%20the%20Internet.
3. <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/pattern-recognition-introduction/>

(c) Others: (If any)

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504B(T2400504B/P2400504B/S2400504B)
- B) **Course Title** : Artificial Intelligence (Basic)
- C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** :
- D) **Rationale** :

Artificial intelligence is the theory and development of computer systems able to perform tasks such as, visual perception, speech recognition, decision-making etc. normally requiring human intelligence. Data analytics gives the basis of developing any artificial intelligence system.

The Python programming language is one of the most accessible programming languages, has several modules to write programs to solve Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning, Data Analysis problems. Moreover, it has simplified syntax and versatile data structures and functions to speed up the code writing efficiently.

This course provides the basics for Artificial Intelligence problem solving techniques, data analytics and articulates the different dimensions of these areas. This course also provides the students the foundations for data analytics with python. The course explains data science techniques and the various Python programming packages required to prepare data for analysis, perform data analytics and create meaningful data visualization.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1 Elaborate the use of Artificial Intelligence for the problem solving as Technological driver.

CO-2 Write Python Programmes for solving problems.

CO-3 Analyze given data by using NumPy package of Python.

CO-4 Analyze given data by using Pandas package of Python.

CO-5 Visualize given data set using Matplotlib.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes(POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO- 1	PSO- 2
CO-1	-	2	2	-	-	-	1		
CO-2	-	3	3	3	-	-	2		
CO-3	-	3	3	3	-	-	2		
CO-4	-	2	3	3	-	-	2		
CO-5	-	3	3	3	-	-	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by the respective program coordinator at the institute level. As per the latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504B	Artificial Intelligence (Basics)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504B	Artificial Intelligence (Basics)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

- I) **Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) **Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504B**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
TSO 1a. Elaborate the use of Artificial Intelligence TSO 1b. Explain various technological Drivers of Modern AI TSO 1c. Describe Knowledge representation TSO 1d. Classify Intelligent agents TSO 1e. List the characteristics of agents TSO 1f. Apply various search strategies for problem solving	Unit-1.0. Artificial Intelligence Artificial Intelligence: What is AI?, Types of AI, History of AI, Turing Test, Symbol Systems and the scope of Symbolic AI, Structure of AI, Goals of AI, Importance of AI, Techniques used in AI, Perception, Understanding and Action, Technological drivers of modern AI Knowledge: Definition, Knowledge Representation, objectives and requirements, practical aspects of representation, Components Intelligent Agents: Agents and Environments, Properties of environments, characteristics of agents, classification of agents Problem Solving: Problem Formulation, Goal Formulation, State Space Search, Search Problem, Basic search algorithm, Search Tree, Search strategies—Uninformed and informed search, Breadth First Search, Depth First Search, Best First Search, Constraint Satisfaction Problem (CSP), Back tracking Search. Problem Definitions: N Queen Problem, 8Puzzle Problem, Tic-tac-Toe.	CO-1
TSO 2a. Explain Python tokens and variables TSO 2b. Use the concept of l-value and r-value TSO 2c. Write python program using various data types TSO 2d. Write Program using various operators in Python TSO 2e. Write program using conditional statements TSO 2f. Use various string functions for problem solving in python program TSO 2g. Write programmes using various operations on list TSO 2h. Write programmes by using various operations on Tuples and Dictionary TSO 2i. Create user defined functions TSO 2j. Write python programmes using built-in functions TSO 2k. Describe the procedure to import module in the Python TSO 2l. Describe procedure to Import Library and functions in the Python	Unit-2.0 Python Programming Python character set, Python tokens, variables, concept of l-value and r-value, use of comments. Data types: number (integer, floating point, complex), boolean, sequence (string, list, tuple), none, mapping (dictionary), mutable and immutable data types Operators: arithmetic operators, relational operators, logical operators, assignment operator, augmented assignment operators. Expressions, statement, type conversion & input/output: precedence of operators, expression, evaluation of expression. Conditional and Iterative statements: if, if-else, if-elif-else, for loop, range function, while loop, break and continue statements, nested loops	CO-2

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
TSO 2m. Write program using Iterative statements.	String, List, Tuples and Dictionary: String: indexing, string operations (concatenation, repetition, membership & slicing), traversing a string using loops, built-in functions. Lists: introduction, indexing, list operations (concatenation, repetition, membership & slicing), traversing a list using loops, built-in functions, linear search on list of numbers and counting the frequency of elements in a list Dictionary: accessing items in a dictionary using keys, mutability of dictionary (adding a new item, modifying an existing item), traversing a dictionary, built-in functions Python Functions: types of function (built-in functions, functions defined in module, user defined functions), creating user defined function, arguments and parameters, default parameters, positional parameters, function returning value(s), flow of execution, scope of a variable (global scope, local scope) Modules and Packages: Importing module using 'import' Regular Expressions, Exception Handling, PyPI Python PackageIndex, Pip Python package manager, Importing Libraries and Functions	
TSO 3a. Explain Data Analytics and its elements TSO 3b. Differentiate Data Analysis and Data Analytics TSO 3c. Explain the use of open source data TSO 3d. Differentiate Qualitative and Quantitative data analysis TSO 3e. Explain procedure to Install NumPy Library TSO 3f. Use NumPy library to perform various operations and functions on array TSO 3g. Write Programs using NumPy for array manipulations	Unit-3.0 Data Analytics and Computing with NumPy Data Analytics: Data, Types of Data, Importance of Data, Data Analysis Vs Data Analytics, Types of Data Analytics, Elements of Analytics, Data Analysis Process, Qualitative and Quantitative analyses, Open Source Data. NumPy Library: Introduction, Installation, Ndarray: creating an array, intrinsic creation of an array, Data types, basic operations, aggregate functions, Indexing, slicing, Iterating, Conditions and Booleanarrays, Array manipulation: Joining, splitting, shape changing, sorting, Structured arrays, Reading and Writing array data on a File.	CO-3
TSO 4a. Apply Pandas data structure for data analysis TSO 4b. Write Programs using Pandas to perform various operations and functions on series. TSO 4c. Perform various operation in a Data Frame columns and rows TSO 4d. Write Programme to read and write on CSV, XLS and Text data files TSO 4e. Apply various data cleaning operations and prepare data.	Unit-4.0 Data Analysis with Pandas Pandas data structures: Series, Declaration, selecting elements, assigning values, Filtering values, operations, mathematical functions, evaluating values, handling missing data, creating series from dictionaries, adding two series. Data Frame: Defining, selecting elements, assigning values, membership, deleting a column, filtering. Index Objects: Indexing, Re-indexing, Dropping, sorting and ranking, Descriptive Statistics Data Loading: Reading and Writing csv, xls, text data files, Data Cleaning and Preparation:	CO-4

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
	Handling missing data, removing duplicates, replacing values, Vectorized String Methods, Hierarchical Indexing, Merging and Combining, Data aggregation and Grouping.	
TSO 5a. Illustrate the use of Matplotlib and PyPlot package for showing plots and images TSO 5b. Customize plots with Colors, Markers, Line Styles, Limits, Ticks, Labels, Legends, Grids TSO 5c. Differentiate various charts based on their applications	Unit-5.0 Data Visualization with Matplotlib Data Visualization: Introduction to Matplotlib ,PyPlot package, Figures and Subplots, showing plots and images Customizing Plots: Colors, Markers, Line Styles, Limits, Ticks, Labels, Legends, Grids ,Annotating with text, Matplotlib Configuration Chart types: Line, Bar, stacked bar, Box plots, pie chart , Histogram and Density plots, Scatter plot, Saving Plots to a file, Close and clear plots.	CO-5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504B

Practical/ Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
LSO 1.1 Use various data types and operators to solve given problem LSO 1.2 Use conditional and iterative statements for solving given problem	1	Conditional and Iterative statements 1a. Write a program to generate random numbers between 5 and 10. 1b. Write a program to find the square root of a number. 1c. Write a python program to check if a number is positive, negative or 0. 1d. Write Python program to print all prime numbers between 0-50.	CO-2
LSO 2.1 Use string functions for performing various string operations	2	String Handling 2a. Write a Programme that asks the user for a string with only single space between words, and return number of words in the string. 2b. Write a Program that inputs a line of text and print the count of Vowels in it. 2c. Write a Program that inputs a line of text and print the biggest word in it. 2d. Write a Program that inputs a line of text and print a new line of text where each word of input line is reversed.	CO-2
LSO 3.1 Use list operations for concatenation, repetition & slicing LSO 3.2 Perform various operation in the Tuples LSO 3.3 Perform various operation in the dictionary	3	List, Tuples and Dictionary 3a. Write a python program to convert a string to a list. 3b. Write a program to print the largest number in a list. 3c. Given a tuple pairs = ((3,9), (8,4), (3,7), (24,18)), count the number of pairs (a, b) such that both a and b are odd. 3d. Write a program to input a list of numbers and swap elements at the even location with the	CO-2

Practical/ Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
		elements at the odd location. 3e. Write a program to merge two dictionaries.	
LSO 4.1 Use built-in functions to solve given problem LSO 4.2 Create user defined functions to solve given problem	4	Python Functions 4a. Write a function to reverse a string. 4b. Write a function to calculate the factorial of a number.	CO-2
LSO 5.1 use basic data structure using NumPy LSO 5.2 Convert the list and tuple as NumPy array	5.	Basic data structures in NumPy 5a. Create a List, set, tuple and dictionary which stores the details of a student (roll no, name, dept, branch, percentage of mark) in Python and print the values. 5b. Convert the list and tuple as NumPy array.	CO-3
LSO 6.1 Create Arrays in Numpy using different intrinsic methods LSO 6.2 Perform arithmetic operations and mathematical operations using arrange and ones intrinsic method.	6	Arrays in NumPy 6a. Create arrays using different intrinsic methods (ones, zeros, arange, linspace, indice) and print their values. 6b. Check the results of arithmetic operations like add(), subtract(), multiply() and divide() with arrays created using arrange and ones intrinsic method. 6c. Check the results of mathematical operations like exp(), sqrt(), sin(), cos(), log(), dot() on an array created using arrange intrinsic method.	CO-3
LSO 7.1 Apply aggregate functions on data by using Built-in functions in Numpy	7	Built-in functions in NumPy. 7a. Load your class Mark list data from a csv (comma separated value) file into an array. Perform the following operations to inspect your array. Len(), ndim, size, dtype, shape, info() 7b. Apply the aggregate functions on this data and print the results. (Functions like min(), max(), cumsum(), mean(), median(), corrcoeff(), std())	CO-3
LSO 8.1 Handle multiple arrays by applying various operations on arrays	8	Handling Multiple Arrays 8a. Create two python NumPy arrays (boys, girls) each with the age of n students in the class. 8b. Get the common items between two python NumPy arrays. 8c. Get the positions where elements of two arrays match. 8d. Remove from one array those items that exist in another. 8e. Extract all numbers between a given range from a NumPy array.	CO-3
LSO 9.1 Apply indexing on the given set of data	9	Indexing in NumPy 9a. Load your class Mark list data from a csv file into an array. 9b. Access the mark of a student in a particular subject using indexing techniques. 9c. Select a subset of 2D array using fancy indexing (indexing using integer arrays)	CO-3
LSO 10.1 Create series using list and dictionary in pandas LSO 10.2 Print different values from series.	10	Working with a Series using Pandas 10a. Create a series using list and dictionary. 10b. Create a series using NumPy functions in Pandas. 10c. Print the index and values of series. 10d. Print the first and last few rows from the series.	CO-4

Practical/ Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
LSO 11.1 Perform various operation in a Data Frame rows	11	Working with Data Frame Rows 11a. Slicing Data Frame using loc and iloc. 11b. Filter multiple rows using isin. 11c. Select first n rows and last n rows 11d. Select rows randomly n rows and fraction of rows (use df. sample method) 11e. Count the number of rows with each unique value of variables 11f. Select n largest and n smallest values. 11g. Order/sort the rows	CO-4
LSO 12.1 Apply different techniques to merge and combine data	12	Merge and combine data 12a. Perform the append, concat and combine first operations on Data Frames. 12b. Apply different types of merge on data. 12c. Use a query method to filter Data Frame with multiple conditions.	CO-4
LSO 13.1 Create Linear Plot to identify various relation in the data using Matplotlib LSO 13.2 Create Scatter Plot to identify various relation in the data using Matplotlib	13	Consider the Salary dataset, which contains 30 observations consisting of years of working experience and the annual wage. Download the data set from https://www.kaggle.com/rohankayan/years-of-experience-and-salary-dataset 13a. Create a linear plot to identify the relationship between years of working experience and the annual wages with suitable title, legend and labels. 13b. Create a scatter plot to identify the relationship between years of working experience and the annual wages with title, legend and labels. 13c. Also distinguish between observations that have more than 5 years of working experience and observations that have less than 5 years of working experience by using different colors in one single plot.	CO-5
LSO 14.1 Plot Bar graph by Changing the color of each bar, Change the Edge color, Linewidth and Line style.	14	Consider the Iris dataset, where observations belong to either one of three iris flower classes. Download the data set from https://www.kaggle.com/arshid/iris-flower-dataset 14a. Visualize the average value for each feature of the Setosa iris class using a bar chart. 14b. Format the obtained bar graph by Changing the color of each bar, Change the Edge color, Line width and Line style.	CO-5

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504B** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. **Micro Projects:**

1. **Handling Two-dimensional array in NumPy**
Download the data set from

<https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/machine-learning->

<databases/iris/iris.data><https://www.kaggle.com/arshid/iris-flower-dataset>

- a. Import iris dataset with numbers and texts keeping the text intact into python NumPy.
- b. Convert the 1D iris to 2D array (iris2d) by omitting the species text field.
- c. Find the number and position of missing values in iris2d's sepal_length
- d. Insert np.nan values at 20 random positions in iris 2d dataset
- e. Filter the rows of iris2d that has petal_length > 1.5 and sepal_length < 5.0

Expected Outcome (Use various operations on two dimensional arrays in NumPy)

2. Handling missing data and duplicates in Pandas:

- a. Identify rows with missing data (isnull(), notnull()) and replace NA/Null data with a given value.
- b. Drop rows and columns with any missing data (dropna(), dropna(1))
- c. Find duplicate values and drop duplicates.
- d. Fill the missing values using forward filling and backward filling.
- e. Replace the missing value with new value and write the dataframe to a CSV file in the local directory.

Expected Outcomes (a. Identify missing data, b. Find Duplicates values, c. Write the dataframe to a CSV file in the local directory.)

3. Working with Data Frame Columns:

- a. Create and print a Data Frame.
- b. Find the descriptive statistics for each column.
- c. Group the data by the values in a specified column, values in the index.
- d. Set Index and columns in a Data Frame.
- e. Rename columns and drop columns
- f. Select or filter rows based on values in columns.
- g. Select single and multiple columns with specific names

Expected Outcome (Perform various operation in a Data Frame columns)

4. Indexing & Sorting in NumPy:

- a. Load your class Mark list data from a csv file into an array.
- b. Sort the student details based on Total mark.
- c. Print student details whose total marks is greater than 250 using Boolean indexing.

Expected Outcomes (a. Sort the given set of data, b. Use indexing in an array)

5. Array Slicing in NumPy:

- a. Load your class Mark list data into an array called "marks" to store students roll num, subject marks and result.
- b. Split all rows and all columns except the last column into an array called "features".
- c. Split the marks array into 3 equal-sized sub-arrays each for 3 different subject marks.
- d. Split the last column into an array "label".
- e. Delete the roll num column from the marks array and insert a new column student name in its place.

Expected Outcome (Use array slicing in Numpy for the given set of data)

6. Consider the Iris dataset, where observations belong to either one of three iris flower classes.

Download the data set from

<https://www.kaggle.com/arshid/iris-flower-dataset>

- Visualize the Histogram for each feature (Sepal Length, Sepal Width, petal Length & petal Width) separately with suitable bin size and color.
- Plot the histograms for all features using subplots to visualize all histograms in one single plot. Save the plot as JPEG file.
- Plot the box plots for all features next to each other in one single plot. Perform 3D printing of plastic casing of inhaler used by Asthma patients and estimate the cost.

Expected Outcomes (a. Plot the Histogram for the various features using subplot, b. Plot the boxplots for all features next to each other in one single plot)

c. Other Activities:

1. Lab Activities:

- Install Python IDE and important Python Libraries
- Install Anaconda and find the features of Jupyter Notebook.
- Import various module using 'import '
- Use Pip Python package manager.
- Import Libraries and Functions in Python

2. Seminar Topics:

- Technological rivers of modern Artificial Intelligence
- Intelligent Agents and Environments in Artificial Intelligence
- Various Search Strategies
- Python for Data Science
- Python Libraries and Packages used in data Science
- Data Visualization
- Various data set available over Internet

3. Self-Learning Topics:

- Use of AI in Engineering and Technology
- Data Science and Machine Learning
- Problem and Goal Formulation
- Search strategies
- Breadth First Search and Depth First Search
- Back tracking Search
- N Queen and 8 Puzzle Problem

- M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix:** The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	20%	20%	20%	--	30%	--	--
CO-2	10%	20%	20%	--	20%	20%	25%
CO-3	20%	25%	20%	30%	20%	20%	25%
CO-4	30%	25%	20%	20%	30%	30%	25%
CO-5	20%	10%	20%	50%	--	30%	25%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self-learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

- N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment:** Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0. Artificial Intelligence	9	CO-1	14	6	5	3
Unit-2.0. Python Programming	12	CO-2	14	4	4	6
Unit-3.0. Data Analytics and Computing with NumPy	10	CO-3	17	4	5	8
Unit-4.0. Data Analysis with Pandas	10	CO-4	18	4	5	9
Unit-5.0. Data Visualization with Matplotlib	7	CO-5	7	2	2	3
Total Marks	48		70	20	21	29

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Conditional and Iterative statements	CO-2	-	90	10
2.	String handling	CO-2	-	90	10
3.	List, Tuples and Dictionary	CO-2	20	70	10
4.	Python Functions	CO-2	-	90	10
5.	Basic data structures in NumPy	CO-3	-	90	10
6.	Arrays in NumPy	CO-3	-	90	10
7.	Built-in functions in NumPy.	CO-3	20	70	10
8.	Handling Multiple Arrays	CO-3	20	70	10
9.	Indexing in NumPy	CO-3	-	90	10
10.	Working with a Series using Pandas	CO-4	-	90	10
11.	Working with Data Frame Rows	CO-4	20	70	10
12.	Merge and combine data	CO-4	40	50	10
13.	Consider the Salary dataset, which contains 30 observations consisting of years of working experience and the annual wage.	CO-5	80	10	10
14.	Consider the Iris dataset, where observations belong to either one of three iris flower classes.	CO-5	80	10	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Group Discussion, Portfolio Based Learning, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Computer Systems	Desktop Computers with i3 processor, 16 GB RAM, 512 GBHDD	S. No. 1 to 14
2.	Online Python IDE	https://www.online-python.com/	S. No. 1 to 14
3.	Jupyter Notebook	Download from https://jupyter.org/	S. No. 1 to 14
4.	Pip Python package manager	Download Pip 22.3 From https://pypi.org/project/pip/	S. No. 1 to 14
5.	Various modules, Libraries and Packages	NumPy, Pandas, Matplotlib, PyPlot package	S. No. 1 to 14

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author (s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Artificial Intelligence Basics - A Non-Technical Introduction	TomTaulli	Apress (2019)
2.	Fundamentals of artificial Intelligence	Chowdhary K. R	Springer 2020
3.	Artificial Intelligence A Modern approach	Stuart J. Russell and Peter Norvig	PrenticeHall 2010, 3 rd Edition
4.	Introduction to Computing and Problem-Solving using Python	E. Balagurusamy	McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd. 1 st Edition /2016
5.	Learning Python Programming	Jeffrey Elkner, Allan B.Downey, Chris Meyers	Samurai Media Limited. 2016
6.	Python Programming	Ashok Namdev Kamthane and Amit Ashok Kamthane	McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt.Ltd.2020, 2 nd Edition
7.	Programming in Python	Dr. Pooja Sharma	BPB Publications 2017
8.	Taming Python by Programming	Jeeva ose	Khanna Book Publishing Co(P)Ltd, 2017, Reprinted2019
9.	Python Data Analytics	Fabio Nelli	Apress,2015
10.	Python for Data Analysis: Data Wrangling with Pandas, Numpy, and IPython	Wes McKinney	O'REILLY 2018, Second Edition

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. NPTEL Web Content- Artificial Intelligence, Prof. P. Mitra, Prof. S. Sarkar, IITKharagpur URL: <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/105/106105078/>
2. <https://www.learnpython.org>
3. www.python.org
4. <https://www.tutorialspoint.com/python>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

Data Source:

- <https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/machine-learning-databases/auto-mpg/>
- <https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/machine-learning-databases/iris/iris.data>
- <https://www.kaggle.com/arshid/iris-flower-dataset>
- <https://www.kaggle.com/rohankayan/years-of-experience-and-salary-dataset>

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504C (T2400504C/P2400504C/S2400504C)
- B) **Course Title** : Internet of Things (Basic)
- C) **Pre-requisite Course(s)** : Digital Electronics, Electronics Circuits, Fundamentals of Computers and Computer networks
- D) **Rationale** :

The Internet of Things (IoT) is the upcoming field that has the capability to connect everything on the earth. This course focuses on the development of IoT concepts such as sensing, actuation with implementation of communication protocols.

The course also focuses on real life aspects of IoT and how to integrate it in real life projects. The course will simplify the concept of IoT by using the Node MCU board for IoT application development. In this course students will learn about the use of Node MCU and its applications as a beginner/intermediate in the field of IoT. Apart from this, students will learn about the APIs, by using which integration of features like send Email, WhatsApp messages and notification based on certain events in projects is possible. Overall, this course covers both hardware and software aspects of IoT with practical exposure.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Describe the functions of each block of the basic IoT system
- CO-2** Explain communication protocol used in IoT and its applications
- CO-3** Use appropriate sensors for the specific measurement through the IoT platform
- CO-4** Explain APIs, client-server connections and its integration in real life applications.
- CO-5** Build and test a complete, working IoT system involving prototyping, programming, and data analysis

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO-2	1	2	2	2	2	-	-		
CO-3	1	3	2	2	2	2	2		
CO-4	1	1	2	3	-	2	2		
CO-5	1	1	3	2	2	3	3		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504C	IoT (Basic)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504C	IoT (Basic)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be

integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504C

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO.1. a. Describe the concept of IoT. TSO.1. b. Explain the functions of each block of the Basic IoT system. TSO.1. c. Compare features of various IoT platforms TSO.1. d. List IoT Real time Applications. TSO.1. e. Describe the functioning of given real-time applications	Unit-1.0 Introduction to IoT Basics of IoT, concepts of IoT, History of IoT Basic IoT System and its building blocks Various platforms for IoT (e.g. AWS, AZURE, GCP) Introduction to Python programming and IoT software Applications of IoT	CO-1 and CO-5
TSO.2. a. Explain various communication protocols. TSO.2. b. Explain working and application of blue tooth TSO.2. c. Explain working and application of ZigBee TSO.2. d. Explain working and application of LoRa TSO.2. e. Explain working and application of Wi-fi	Unit 2.0 IoT Communication Protocols Basics of given communication protocol alongwith its applications Explain Communication Protocols MQTT Bluetooth Low Energy ZigBee LoRa Wi-fi	CO-1 and CO2
TSO.3. a. Differentiate between sensor and Actuator. TSO.3. b. Classify IoT sensors on the basis of their application. TSO.3. c. Describe the function of each block of Node MCU. TSO.3. d. Explain the procedure to connect sensors with Node MCU.	Unit-3.0 Sensors and Hardware for IoT Sensors and Actuators, Transducers, Classifications of sensors, IoT Sensors Development Boards, classifications, and basics of wireless networks, WiFi libraries Introduction to node MCU, block diagram, functions, interfacing with sensors and publishing data on webserver Device integration with node MCU Interfacing of sensors with boards	CO-1, CO-3 and CO-5
TSO.4. a. Define APIs and its uses TSO.4. b. Explain working and application of REST. TSO.4. c. Explain working and application of SOAP TSO.4. d. Explain working and application of json TSO.4. e. Explain the integration of API in IoT application development.	Unit.4.0 IoT APIs and its Integration Explain APIs and its use Explanation of given IoT APIs along with its applications MQTT, Broker, subscriber, publisher REST SOAP 4.5 JSON 4.6 Programming API using Python	CO-1 and CO-4
TSO.5. a. Differentiate between industrial IoT and IoT. TSO.5. b. Describe the applications of IoT in the medical field. TSO.5. c. Describe the medical applications of IoT in the agriculture field. TSO.5. d. Describe the innovative IoT applications.	Unit.5.0 IoT Applications: - Industrial IoT and Internet of everything IoT for consumer electronics products IoT for Medical applications IoT for Agriculture IoT for security and Law enforcement	CO-1 and CO-5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504C

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant CosNumber (s)
LSO 1.1 List various IoT platforms. LSO 1.2 List Down broad features of given platforms. LSO 1.3 List IoT based features in python language.	1.	Prepare a list of platforms used for IoT. Prepare a list of features of above IoT platforms. Prepare a list of features provided by python language for IoT applications.	CO-1
LSO 2.1 Arduino connection with Arduino IDE. LSO 2.2 Connect Bluetooth with Arduino. LSO 2.3 verification of data communication with Bluetooth.	2.	Establish connectivity between various components of IoT. Establish connection between Arduino and Bluetooth module. Establish connection using WiFi	CO-2
LSO 3.1 Measure the temperature of the givensensor. LSO 3.2 Measure the humidity of the given sensor. LSO 3.3 Measure the pressure of the given sensor.	3.	Publish data on the IoT platform. Measure the temperature of a remotely located temperature sensor Using IOT based temperature data-monitoring system. Measure the humidity of a remotely located humidity sensor Using IOT based humidity data-monitoring system. Measure the pressure of a remotely located pressure sensor Using IOT based pressure data-monitoring system.	CO-3
LSO 4.1 Working with APIs. LSO 4.2 Implementation of APIs using POSTMANApplication.	4	Download and Configure POSTMAN Application Verify REST APIs through POSTMAN. Verify JSON APIs through POSTMAN. Verify SOAP APIs through POSTMAN.	CO-4
LSO 5.1 Identification of components for variousapplications. LSO 5.2 Estimate the cost for components.	5.	Identify components for given project Estimate the cost to make Project working.	CO-5

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504C Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Prepare a report on IoT Systems using Internet data.
2. Market survey to identify various types of IoT sensors and its pricing.
3. Interface IR sensor with Arduino and send the data to Arduino cloud.
4. Send IoT data using Node MCU to things Speak cloud.
5. Interface Bluetooth module with Arduino and send data using the Bluetooth module.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics: - "Future of IoT"
"Technologies for IoT ", "Smart City and IoT"

2. Visit to industry for latest IoT setup in industrial process.
3. Surveys of market for availability of various types of sensors and its pricing.
4. Product Development: Development of projects for real life problem solution using IoT.
5. Software Development: various open source platform operations.

d. Self-Learning Topics:

1. IoT hardware and their use for various applications
2. IoT sensors technical specifications
3. IoT enabled services

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	10%	10%	20%	--	33%	10%	20%
CO-2	15%	10%	20%	--	33%	15%	20%
CO-3	30%	30%	20%	--	34%	15%	20%
CO-4	20%	30%	20%	50%	--	30%	20%
CO-5	25%	20%	20%	50%	--	30%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

- N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment:** Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0. Introduction to IoT	5	CO-1	7	3	4	-
Unit-2.0. IoT Communication protocols	5	CO-2	7	3	2	2
Unit-3.0. Sensors and Hardware for IoT	14	CO-3	21	6	7	8
Unit-4.0 IoT APIs and its Integration	14	CO-4	21	6	5	10
Unit-5.0. IoT Applications	10	CO-5	14	2	4	8
Total Marks	48		70	20	22	28

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

- O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):**

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Prepare a list of platforms used for IoT.	CO-1	60	30	10
2.	Prepare a list of features of above IoT platforms.	CO-1	60	30	10
3.	Prepare a list of features provided by python language for IoT applications.	CO-1	60	30	10
4.	Establish connectivity between various components of IoT.	CO-2	60	30	10
5.	Establish connection between Arduino and Bluetooth module.	CO-2	60	30	10
6.	Establish connection using WiFi	CO-2	70	20	10
7.	Publish data on the IoT platform.	CO-3	70	20	10
8.	Measure the temperature of a remotely located temperature sensor Using IOT based temperature data-monitoring system.	CO-3	60	30	10
9.	Measure the humidity of a remotely located temperature sensor Using IOT based temperature data-monitoring system.	CO-3	60	30	10
10.	Measure the pressure of a remotely located temperature sensor Using IOT based temperature data-monitoring system.	CO-3	60	30	10
11.	Publish the data using Mqtt	CO-4	60	30	10
12.	Download and Configure POSTMAN Applications	CO-4	60	30	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
13.	Verify REST APIs through POSTMAN.	CO-4	60	30	10
14.	Verify JSON APIs through POSTMAN.	CO-4	60	30	10
15.	Verify SOAP APIs through POSTMAN.	CO-4	60	30	10
16.	Identify components for given project	CO-5	50	40	10
17.	Estimate the cost to make Project working.	CO-5	50	40	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Portfolio Based Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1	Bluetooth Modem- BlueSMiRF Silver	Sparkfun Bluetooth modem	As mentioned above list
2	Postman Software	Open-source downloadable	
3	Node MCU board	Generic	
4	IoT free cloud	Arduino cloud/Thing Speak/Blynk	
5	ATAL Lab Package-1 Package-2 Package-4	As per the list as address below ATAL Equipment list' (http://aim.gov.in/guidelines-for-school.php).	

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1	Internet of Things Architecture and Design Principles	Raj Kamal	Mc Graw Hills, New Delhi ISBN 13: 978-93-90722-38-4
2	Internet of things (IoT): technologies, applications, challenges and solutions	Edited By BK Tripathy, J Anuradha	CRC Press, ISBN 9780367572921, June 30, 2020
3	Internet-of-Things(IoT) Systems: Architectures, Algorithms, Methodologies	by Dimitrios Serpanos & Marilyn Wolf	Springer; 1st ed. 2018 edition (17 January 2018)
4	Custom Raspberry Pi Interfaces: Design and build hardware interfaces for the Raspberry	Pi by Warren Gay	Apress; 1st ed. edition (23 February 2017), ISBN- 10: 9781484224052, ISBN-13: 978-1484224052
5	'Learning Internet of Things',	Peter Waher	Packt Publishing, 2015, ISBN 9781783553532, https://lib.hpu.edu.vn/handle/123456789/31693
6	Sensors, Actuators and Their Interfaces,	N. Ida	Scitech Publishers, 2014.

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. nptel.iitm.ac.in/courses/.../IIT.../lecture%2023%20and%2024.htm
2. [en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shear and moment diagram](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shear_and_moment_diagram)
3. www.freestudy.co.uk/mech%20prin%20h2/stress.pdf
4. www.engineerstudent.co.uk/stress_and_strain.html
5. https://www.iit.edu/arc/workshops/pdfs/Moment_Inertia.pdf
6. <https://www.veritis.com/blog/aws-vs-azure-vs-gcp-the-cloud-platform-of-your-choice/>
7. <https://wiki.python.org/moin/TimeComplexity>
8. www.engineerstudent.co.uk/stress_and_strain.html
9. https://www.iit.edu/arc/workshops/pdfs/Moment_Inertia.pdf
10. Amini, P. (2014). Sulley: Pure Python fully automated and unattended fuzzing frame- work.
11. <https://github.com/OpenRCE/sulley>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Learning Packages
2. Users' Guide
3. Manufacturers' Manual
4. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504D(T2400504D/P2400504D/S2400504D)
- B) **Course Title** : Drone Technology (Basic)
- C) **Pre-requisite Course(s)** :
- D) **Rationale** :

Rapid technological innovation has provided users cutting-edge products at affordable prices. Traditionally, drones had been limited to military use due to high costs and technical sophistication. In recent years, the drone has number of commercial uses and are also proving to be extremely beneficial in places where a man cannot reach or is unable to perform in a timely and efficient manner. Today, drones are used in construction, photography, agriculture, defense, environmental studies and monitoring and other industries to protect the skies, repopulate forests and accomplish much more on a huge scale. This course will acquaint the student with the basic drone technology and applicable drone rules and regulations in India. Considering that the main operational areas of diploma holders, it is essential that he should be exposed to basic drone designing, programming, operating, maintaining and using them safely.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Operate a drone safely by applying appropriate drone rules and regulations.
- CO-2** Design the structure of drone with drone components and equipment.
- CO-3** Interface flight controller board with sensors, ESC and radio communication unit in drone technology.
- CO-4** Use drone simulator and identify different types of ports and connectors of drone.
- CO-5** Use python programming while drone designing.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	2	-	-	-	3	-	2		
CO-2	3	2	3	3	-	-	-		
CO-3	3	2	3	3	-	-	-		
CO-4	2	-	-	2	-	3	2		
CO-5	-	2	2	3	-	-	-		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504D	Drone Technology (Basics)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504D	Drone Technology (Basics)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

- I) **Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) **Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504D**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO 1a. Describe the various historical evolutionary steps of drone technology TSO 1b. Explain Drone motion based on principle of aerodynamics. TSO 1c. Classify different types of drones and make chart of its application, advantages and disadvantages TSO 1d. Develop attitude to follow proper rules and regulations of drones flying in India. TSO 1e. Explore future prospects of drones in India.	Unit-1.0 Introduction to Drone Technology Introduction to Drones and UAV • Definition • History • Drone in Indian aspect Introduction to Flight Dynamics Various types of Drones and their respective Applications • Multirotor drones • Fixed wing structure Drone flights using an understanding of FAA • DGCA • Digital sky platform • RPTO Drone regulations-No drone zones	CO-1
TSO 2a. Explain the use and function of different types of Drone components. TSO 2b. Select suitable drone frame and propellers for given application. TSO 2c. Explain working principle and function of different sensors used in drone technology. TSO 2d. Write use of Gyro sensor and Accelerometer in drone. TSO 2e. Describe different types and capacity of Battery used in various drone applications. TSO 2f. State the selection criteria of motor for given drone application. TSO 2g. Write advantage of BLDC motors in making of Drones.	Unit-2.0 Drone and its Components Drones components • Drone frame • Propellers Sensors • Gyro sensor and Accelerometer • Speed and Distance Sensor • Temp sensor • Barometer • TOF Sensor Battery • Types and Capacity Motors • Motor types • Motor capabilities • Application of BLDC motors in drones	CO-2
TSO 3a. Explain four types of motion used in drone's operation. TSO 3b. Describe the working and application of	Unit-3.0 Drone controller and motion Propulsion and Vertical Motion Controller and Flying Instructions	CO-3

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
Electronic speed controller. TSO 3c. Explain the working principle of Flight controller unit used in drone. TSO 3d. Explain Radio communication unit used in drone. TSO 3e. Explain the communication of Flight controller board with motor, ESC and sensors with suitable diagram	Electronic speed Controller (ESC) Flight Controller Board (FCB) Radio Communication Transmitter and Receiver for radio signal	
TSO 4a. Describe utility of different communication port used in drone. TSO 4b. Identify different types of connectors and write their specifications TSO 4c. Explain the use of drone simulator software and hardware.	Unit-4.0 Connections and Interfaces of Devices in Drone and Drone Simulator Communication Port • PWM • RS232, RS422, RS485 • UART • CAN • I2C Different types of connectors and its specification Drone Simulator software Drone simulator Hardware	CO-4
TSO 5a. Write basic code in Python. TSO 5b. Explain structure and components of a Python program. TSO 5c. Write syntax of loops and decision statements in Python. TSO 5d. Explain steps to create functions and pass arguments in Python.	Unit-5.0 Introduction to Python for Drone Python programming refreshers for IoT, AI and Drone Integration of devices with cloud services Microsoft Azure, AWS	CO-5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one theory session/period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504D

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1 Choose suitable materials for making drone frame.	1.	Determine the strength of materials used in drones frame.	CO-2
LSO 2 Select suitable materials for making drone propellers.	2.	Determine the strength of materials used in drones Propellers.	CO-2
LSO 3 Use appropriate battery as per need of flight time for specific drone application.	3.	Test different parameters of batteries used in drones	CO-2
LSO 4 Identify suitable motors as per payload of specific drone application.	4.	Test motors suitable for specific Drone application.	CO-2
LSO 5 Operate Gyro sensor and Accelerometer.	5.	Test and measure Gyro sensor and Accelerometer and their characteristics.	CO-2
LSO 6.1 Identify different sensors based on their characteristics.	6.	Test different sensors and their characteristics with Microcontroller based Flight controller board.	CO-2, CO-3
LSO 6.2 Interface different types of sensor in drone.			
LSO 7 Demonstrate four type of drone motion.	7.	Determine thrust/torque of motor by changing different drone motion	CO-2, CO-3

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 8.1 Configure Flight control board (FCB) LSO 8.2 Demonstrate use of Flight control board (FCB)	8.	Test and troubleshoot Flight control board (FCB).	CO-3
LSO 9.1 Measure various parameters of sensor LSO 9.2 Interface sensor with flight controller board.	9.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board (FCB) with sensor	CO-3, CO-2
LSO 10 Use motor with flight controller board.	10.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board (FCB) with motor.	CO-3, CO-2
LSO 11 Interface ESC with flight controller board.	11.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board with ESC.	CO-3
LSO 12 Configure radio communication device to control drones	12.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board with RF transceiver.	CO-3
LSO 13.1 Identify different types of ports and connectors of drone. LSO 13.2 Assemble drone component.	13.	Test Hardware assembly for drone.	CO-4 CO-3
LSO 14.1 Identify different motions in drone simulator. LSO 14.2 Operate drone in simulator for specific task	14.	Perform different motion in drone simulator.	CO-4
LSO 15.1 Write code of loop and decision statement in python. LSO 15.2 Interpret loop and decision statement LSO 15.3 Debug code of loop and decision statement	15.	Build and run loops and decision statements for specific application in Python.	CO-5
LSO 16.1 Make function in python. LSO 16.2 Interpret given function statement LSO 16.3 Debug code of function in python	16.	Build and Run functions for specific application and pass arguments in Python.	CO-5
LSO 17.1 Identify python programming steps to interface drone components. LSO 17.2 Identify error in python program LSO 17.3 Debug the given python program	17.	Write basic programming in python to interface different component of Drones	CO-5, CO-3

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504D Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in linewith the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Design drone for simple application.
2. Test different sensors, their characteristics and make chart which are used in different drones' applications.
3. Download 5 videos on drone design with different components. Watch them and write report on it.
4. Write report on Drone application for precision agriculture.
5. Survey nearby electronics shop and Prepare report of list of drone component and its specification.
6. Visit nearby tool room, small industry, Drone training institute facilities. Prepare report of visit with special comments of drone technology used, material used, cost of printed component.

c. Other Activities:

- 1.Seminar Topics-History of Drone, Drone regulations, Proximity sensor, Bernoulli's principle apply in drone, Radio communication used in drones, Drone Simulator, Python Programming.
- 2.Visits: Visit nearby tool room, small industry, Drone training institute facilities. Prepare report of visit with special comments of drone technology used, material used, cost of printed component.
- 3.Surveys: Survey nearby electronics shop and Prepare report of list of drone component and its specification and explore Drone simulator.
- 4.Product Development
- 5.Software Development

d. Self-Learning Topics:

1. History of Drones
2. Drone in Indian aspect
3. Drone regulations
4. Principle of aerodynamics for Drones
5. Drone simulator

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	10%	10%	10%	--	10%	--	--
CO-2	30%	30%	30%	33%	30%	30%	30%
CO-3	30%	30%	30%	34%	30%	30%	30%
CO-4	15%	10%	15%	--	15%	20%	20%
CO-5	15%	20%	15%	33%	15%	20%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant Cos Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0. Introduction to Drone Technology	6	CO-1	08	03	02	03
Unit-2.0. Drone and its component	12	CO-2	20	05	07	08
Unit-3.0. Drone controller and motion	12	CO-3	20	05	07	08
Unit-4.0. Connections and Interfaces of Devices in Drone and Drone Simulator	8	CO-4	08	03	02	03
Unit-5.0. Introduction to Python for Drone	10	CO-5	14	04	04	06
Total Marks	48		70	20	22	28

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA /ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Determine the strength of materials used in drones frame.	CO-2	60	30	10
2.	Determine the strength of materials used in drones Propellers.	CO-2	60	30	10
3.	Test different parameters of batteries used in drones	CO-2	50	40	10
4.	Test motors suitable for specific Drone application.	CO-2	50	40	10
5.	Test and measure Gyro sensor and Accelerometer and their characteristics.	CO-2	50	40	10
6.	Test different sensors and their characteristics with Microcontroller based Flight controller board.	CO-2, CO-3	50	40	10
7.	Determine thrust/torque of motor by changing different dronemotion	CO-2, CO-3	60	30	10
8.	Test and troubleshoot Flight control board (FCB).	CO-3	60	30	10
9.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board (FCB) with sensor	CO-3, CO-2	60	30	10
10.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board (FCB) with motor.	CO-3, CO-2	60	30	10
11.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board with ESC.	CO-3	60	30	10
12.	Test and perform communication of Flight control board with RF transceiver.	CO-3	60	30	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA /ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
13.	Test Hardware assembly for drone.	CO-4 CO-3	50	40	10
14.	Perform different motion in drone simulator.	CO-4	50	40	10
15.	Build and run loops and decision statements for specific application in Python.	CO-5	50	40	10
16.	Build and Run functions for specific application and pass arguments in Python.	CO-5	50	40	10
17.	Write basic programming in python to interface different component of Drones.	CO-5, CO-3	50	40	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Drone Frame	Tricopter/Quadcopter/Hexacopter	1-13
2.	Propellers	10X4.5 CW/Others	1-13
3.	Speed Sensor	3.3 or 5.0Vdc	1-13
4.	Distance Sensor	5Volt operating voltage	1-13
5.	Gyro sensor and Accelerometer	5Volt operating voltage	1-13
6.	Barometer	Altitude tracking, temp range from 25°C to 40°C	1-13
7.	TOF Sensor	Accurate ranging up to 4 m, Fast ranging frequency up to 50	1-13
8.	Battery	Lithium Polymer Battery, 2200mAh/others	1-13
9.	Motor	BLDC, 1000kv or 1000RPM/volt	1-13
10.	Electronic speed Controller (ESC)	30 Amp, 2-4s or cell	1-13

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
11.	Flight Controller Unit	KK 2.1.5/ ArdupilotAPM 2.8/ Pixhawk/others	1-13
12.	Transmitter and Receiver for radio signal	4 channels/6 Channels, 2.4 GHz & 5.8 GHz	1-13
13.	Drone Simulator Software	RC flight simulator	14
14.	Python Software	Hardware required-More than 4 GB RAM, 64-bitCPU preferable	15,16,17

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author (s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Make: Getting Started with Drones: Build and Customize Your Own Quadcopter	Terry Kilby&Belinda Kilby	Shroff/Maker Media, First edition 2016, ISBN-978-9352133147
2.	Agricultural Drones: A Peaceful Pursuit	K R Krishna	Apple Academic Press,1st edition 2018, ISBN-978-1771885959
3.	DIY Drone and Quadcopter Projects: A Collection of Drone-Based Essays, Tutorials, and Projects	Editors of Make	Shroff/Maker Media; First edition 2016, ISBN-978-9352133994
4.	Building Multicopter Video Drones: Build andfly multicopter drones to gather breathtakingvideo footage	Ty Audronis	Packt Publishing Limited; Illustrated edition,2014, ISBN-978-1782175438
5.	The Complete Guide to Drones	Adam Juniper	Ilex Press, Extended 2nd Edition,2018 ISBN-9781781575383

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/101104073>
2. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unmanned_aerial_vehicle
3. <https://www.scienceabc.com/innovation/what-is-drone-technology.html>
4. <https://www.dronezon.com/learn-about-drones-quadcopters/what-is-drone-technology-or-how-does-drone-technology-work/>
5. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OWaXIK9sHeE>
6. https://books.google.co.in/books?id=2M0hEAAAQBAJ&printsec=copyright&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Learning Packages
2. Users' Guide
3. Manufacturers' Manual
4. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504E (T2400504E/P2400504E/S2400504E)
- B) **Course Title** : 3D Printing and Design (Basic)
- C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** : Computer Aided Modeling
- D) **Rationale** :

Additive manufacturing (AM) or Additive layer manufacturing (ALM) is the industrial production name for 3D Printing. 3D Printing is a process that makes solid objects from a digital model. It involves depositing material either metal, powdered plastic, or liquid in thin layers (2D) to get a 3D object. This basic course on 3D Printing tries to develop understanding of the process of making real object from digital model in the students. It also covers the software/hardware required, various materials used for FDM based 3D Printing and details about printing process parameters. The knowledge gained through this course will help the students to take up advanced course on 3D Printing in next semester.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Develop CAD models for 3D Printing.
- CO-2** Import and Export CAD data in .STL file format to generate GCODE file.
- CO-3** Select suitable FDM based 3D Printing material for given applications.
- CO-4** Select suitable FDM based 3D Printing process parameters for given situations.
- CO-5** Produce products using FDM based 3D Printing processes.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes(POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	3	2	-	-	2		
CO-2	3	2	-	2	-	-	-		
CO-3	3	3	-	2	3	-	-		
CO-4	3	3	-	2	-	-	-		
CO-5	3	-	3	3	-	3	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504E	3D Printing and Design (Basic)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504E	3D Printing and Design (Basics)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) **Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504E

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>TSO 1a.</i> Explain CAD-CAM and related terminologies. <i>TSO 1b.</i> Convert the given CAD file format into others. <i>TSO 1c.</i> Transfer the given CAD data to CAM facilities. <i>TSO 1d.</i> Classify 3D Printing processes. <i>TSO 1e.</i> List the advantages of additive manufacturing processes over conventional manufacturing processes. <i>TSO 1f.</i> List typical steps involved in 3D printing of an object from digital model. <i>TSO 1g.</i> Explain reverse engineering steps for 3D Printing.	Unit-1.0 Additive Manufacturing Introduction and CAD 1.1 CAD-CAM and its integration. 1.2 CAD- Part and Surface modeling. 1.3 CAD file formats. 1.4 Additive v/s Conventional Manufacturing processes. 1.5 Process chain for 3D Printing. 1.6 Classification of 3D Printing Processes. 1.7 Product design and prototyping. 1.8 Reverse Engineering for 3D Printing.	CO1
<i>TSO 2a.</i> Explain the given STL interface terminology. <i>TSO 2b.</i> Use the given alternative 3D printing interface. <i>TSO 2c.</i> Generate STL file for the given CAD file. <i>TSO 2d.</i> Repair the given STL file. <i>TSO 2e.</i> Apply part orientation and support techniques for the given situation. <i>TSO 2f.</i> Perform slicing of the given CAD model using the given slicing software. <i>TSO 2g.</i> Generate tool path using simulation software for the given situation.	Unit-2.0 Data Preparation for 3D Printing 2.1 STL interface Specification, STL data generation, STL data Manipulation. 2.2 Advantages and limitations of STL file format, Open files, Repair of STL files, 2.3 Alternative 3D Printing interfaces. 2.4 Part orientation and support generation, Factors affecting part orientation, Various models for part orientation determination. 2.5 The function of part supports, Support structure design, Automatic support structure generation. 2.6 Model Slicing and Contour Data organization, Direct and adaptive slicing: Identification of peak features, Adaptive layer thickness determination. 2.7 Tool path generation.	CO1, CO2
<i>TSO 3a.</i> Explain the given 3D Printing process. <i>TSO 3b.</i> Select FDM 3D Printing materials for the given application. <i>TSO 3c.</i> Select FDM based 3D Printing processes parameters for given application with justification.	Unit-3.0 Additive Manufacturing Techniques 3.1 Fused Deposition Modeling (FDM), Stereo lithography (SLA), Selective Laser Sintering (SLS), Binder Jetting, Material Jetting, Direct Energy Deposition and Laminate Object Manufacturing. 3.2 FDM based 3D printing process details. 3.3 3D Printing materials and selection for FDM. 3.4 FDM Process parameter for various applications.	CO3, CO4
<i>TSO 4a.</i> Identify various Aerospace, Electronics, Health care, Automotive, Construction, Food processing, Machine tool components that can be 3D Printed. <i>TSO 4b.</i> Estimate the cost and time of FDM based 3D printing of the given component.	Unit-4.0 Application of 3D Printing 4.1 Additive Manufacturing Application Domains: Aerospace, Electronics, Health Care, Defense, Automotive, Construction, Food Processing, Machine Tools	CO3, CO4
<i>TSO 5a.</i> Select suitable 3D Printer (FDM) and software for the given application with justification. <i>TSO 5b.</i> Analyze the effect of given FDM based 3D printing process parameters using 3D printer software simulation. <i>TSO 5c.</i> List steps to perform 3D scanning of the given object.	Unit-5.0 3D Printers and Software and Scanners 5.1 Construction details and working of established FDM based 3D printers for plastics parts. 5.2 Accuracy, Precision and Tolerance in 3D printing. 5.3 3D Printer software- Fusion 360, Solidworks, Onshape, Tinkercad, Ultimaker Cura, MeshLab,	CO4, CO5

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>TSO 5d.</i> Repair 3D scanned digital model. <i>TSO 5e.</i> Set different FDM 3D printing process parameters to get a sound plastic component.	Simplyfy 3D, Repetier host, Slic3r, etc. – use and operation of anyone. 5.4 3D Scanners and working. 5.5 Producing a part using FDM based 3D Printer.	

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504E

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>LSO 1.1.</i> Use CAD software. <i>LSO 1.2.</i> Prepare digital models of simple 3D entities.	1.	Develop digital models of following simple components using any CAD software: • Nut • Bolt • Network cable Jack • Coat button • Spoon	CO1
<i>LSO 2.1.</i> Prepare digital models of complex 3D entities and assemblies.	2.	Develop digital models of following assemblies using any CAD software: • Connecting Rod • Piston • Electric switch • Bathroom Tap • Mouse	CO1
<i>LSO 3.1.</i> Surf web for downloading readymade free CAD models. <i>LSO 3.2.</i> Convert one CAD file format into another.	3.	Download three digital CAD models freely available on web in different formats and then convert them into .stl/obj format.	CO1
<i>LSO 4.1.</i> Use the given Slicing software for 3D Printing. <i>LSO 4.2.</i> Perform slicing operation on the given digital model.	4.	Perform slicing operation on one digital model available under each Pr. No.1, 2 and 3.	CO2
<i>LSO 5.1.</i> Use the available 3D printing software. <i>LSO 5.2.</i> Selection of 3D printing process and performance parameters.	5.	Analyse the effect of different process parameters, materials on printing time, material required, surface finish, etc. through simulation using 3D printing software on sliced models available from Pr. No. 4	CO3, CO4, CO5
<i>LSO 6.1.</i> Produce single plastic components using available 3D printer. <i>LSO 6.2.</i> Perform post processing operations on printed component.	6.	Print one single component on available FDM based 3D printer with PLA/ABS material	CO3, CO4, CO5
<i>LSO 7.1.</i> Select appropriate layer thickness, tolerance, fit. <i>LSO 7.2.</i> Produce an assembly of plastic components using available 3D printer.	7.	Print one assembly on available FDM based 3D printer with PLA/ABS material	CO3, CO4, CO5
<i>LSO 8.1.</i> Choose suitable material for printing flexible structure (assembly of same small pieces to give flexible fabric effect). <i>LSO 8.2.</i> Choose suitable design/shape to create a flexible type structure.	8.	Model and print a flexible fabric structure with PLA/ABS material (assembly of same small pieces to give flexible fabric effect)	CO3, CO4, CO5

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>LSO 8.3.</i> Produce flexible plastic structure using available 3D printer.			
<i>LSO 9.1.</i> Selection of 3D printing process parameters.	9.	Change printing process parameters and repeat experiment number 6.	CO4, CO5
<i>LSO 10.1.</i> Use of available 3D scanner. <i>LSO 10.2.</i> Develop 3D digital model using scanning approach. <i>LSO 10.3.</i> Modeling of complex 3D objects using 3D scanning.	10.	Scan the given complex component using available 3D Scanner.	CO5
<i>LSO 11.1.</i> Produce a complex plastic structure using available 3D printer and scanner. <i>LSO 11.2.</i> Apply Reverse Engineering approach to exactly 3D print an existing real object.	11.	Print the 3D scanned digital model of Pr. No. 10 on available FDM based 3D printer with PLA/ABS material	CO5

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504E Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Perform 3D printing of plastic casing of inhaler used by Asthma patients and estimate the cost.
2. Download 5 videos on 3D printing of different components, watch them and write a report to detail out the steps involved, 3D Printer used, 3D Printing software used, material used, complexity involved, printing time, post processing steps used.
3. Print two pieces of same components using ABS and PLA and compare their strength, surface roughness, weight, cost.
4. Download two 3D printing free software and try to check their compatibility with your lab printer.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics:
 - Commercially available 3D printers and software.
 - Strength of 3D printed Plastic components as compared to Die cast Plastic components.
 - Properties of PLA and ABS 3D printing materials.
 - Reverse engineering application of 3D Printing.
2. Visits: Visit nearby tool room/industry with 3D Printing facilities. Prepare report of visit with special comments of 3D printing technique used, material used, single component/batch production/mass production and cost of printed component.
3. Self-Learning Topics:
 - 3D printing of flexible plastic components.
 - 3D printing of micro/mini components.
 - Conversion of CAD file formats into IGES.
 - 3D scanning process.

- M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix:** The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	15%	15%	15%	-	-	20%	20%
CO-2	10%	10%	10%	25%	-	10%	20%
CO-3	15%	15%	15%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-4	30%	30%	30%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-5	30%	30%	30%	25%	34%	40%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

- N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment:** Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Additive Manufacturing Introduction and CAD	8	CO1	10	3	3	4
Unit-2.0 Data Preparation for 3D Printing	8	CO1, CO2	10	3	2	5
Unit-3.0 Additive Manufacturing Techniques	8	CO3, CO4	10	5	2	3
Unit-4.0 Application of 3D Printing	12	CO3, CO4	20	5	6	9
Unit-5.0 3D Printers and Software and Scanners	12	CO4, CO5	20	4	6	10
Total	48	-	70	20	19	31

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Develop digital models of following simple components using any CAD software: - Nut - Bolt - Network cable Jack - Coat button - Spoon	CO1	30	60	10
2.	Develop digital models of following assemblies using any CAD software: - Connecting Rod - Piston - Electric switch - Bathroom Tap - Mouse	CO1	40	50	10
3.	Download three digital CAD models freely available on web in different formats and then convert them into .stl/obj format.	CO1	30	60	10
4.	Perform slicing operation on one digital model available under each Pr. No.1, 2 and 3.	CO2	30	60	10
5.	Analyse the effect of different process parameters, materials on printing time, material required, surface finish, etc. through simulation using 3D printing software on sliced models available from Pr. No. 4	CO3, CO4, CO5	30	60	10
6.	Print one single component on available 3D based Printer with PLA/ABS material	CO3, CO4, CO5	30	60	10
7.	Print one assembly on available 3D based Printer with PLA/ABS material	CO3, CO4, CO5	30	60	10
8.	Model and print a flexible fabric structure with PLA/ABS material (assembly of same small pieces to give flexible fabric effect)	CO3, CO4, CO5	40	50	10
9.	Change printing process parameters and repeat experiment number 6.	CO4, CO5	40	50	10
10.	Scan the given complex component using available 3D Sanner.	CO5	40	50	10
11.	Print the 3D scanned digital model of Pr. No. 10 on available 3D based Printer with PLA/ABS material	CO5	30	60	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	High end computers	Processor Intel Core i7 with Open GL Graphics Card, RAM 32 GB, DDR3/DDR4, HDD 500 GB, Graphics Card NVIDIA OpenGL 4 GB, OS Windows 10	All
2.	Parametric Computer Aided Design software	CATIA/Solid works/NX/Creo OR Available with CoE	1,2
3.	3D printer	Fused Deposition Modelling system with complete accessories; Build Volume-300 x 300 x 300mm or Higher; Layer Thickness-0.1 – 0.4 OR Available with CoE	6, 7, 8, 10
4.	3D Printing Material	ABS/PLA OR Available with CoE	6, 7, 8, 10
5.	3D Printing software	Latest version of software like: Cura/PrusaSlicer/ideaMaker/Meshmixer/MeshLab OR Available with CoE	3,4
6.	Post processing equipments and tools	Deburring tools (tool handle & deburring blades), Electronic Digital Caliper, Cleaning Needles, Art knife set, Long nose pliers, Flush cutters, Wire brush, Nozzle cleaning kit, Tube cutter, Print removal spatula, Needle file, Cutting mat, Glue stick, Wire stripper etc.	6, 7, 8, 10
7.	3D Scanner and Processing software	Handheld 3D scanner, Accuracy up to 0.1 mm, Resolution up to 0.2 mm, Real time onscreen 3D model projection and processing, Wireless technology with an inbuilt touch screen and battery, Extended field of view for capturing both large and small objects, Processing Software OR Available with CoE	10

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Understanding Additive Manufacturing: Rapid Prototyping, Rapid Tooling, Rapid Manufacturing	Andreas Gebhardt,	Hanser Publisher, 2011 ISBN: 156990507X, 9781569905074
2.	3D Printing and Design	Sabrie Soloman	Khanna Publishing House, Delhi ISBN: 9789386173768
3.	3D Printing and Rapid Prototyping- Principles and Applications	C.K. Chua, Kah Fai Leong	World Scientific, 2017 ISBN: 9789813146754
4.	Getting Started with 3D Printing: A Hands-on Guide to the Hardware, Software, and Services Behind the New Manufacturing Revolution	Liza Wallach Kloski, Nick Kloski	Make Community, LLC; 2nd edition, 2021 ISBN: 9781680450200

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_me115/preview
2. <https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104265/>
3. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b2Od4YHcLAQ>
4. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EF8CNR-gcXo>
5. https://www.academia.edu/41439870/Education_Resources_for_3D_Printing
6. <https://www.think3d.in/landing-pages/beginners-guide-to-3d-printing.pdf>
7. <https://all3dp.com/1/types-of-3d-printers-3d-printing-technology/>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. 3D Printing Projects DK Children; Illustrated edition, 2017
2. The 3D Printing Handbook: Technologies, design and applications Ben Redwood, Filemon Schöffner, Brian Garret, 3D Hubs; 1st edition, 2017
3. 3D Printer Users' Guide
4. 3D Printer Material Handbook
5. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504F (T2400504F/P2400504F/S2400504F)
- B) **Course Title** : Industrial Automation (Basic)
- C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** : Basic Mechanical Engineering, Basic Electrical Engineering, Digital Electronics and Basic programming skills
- D) **Rationale** :
 The technological education and research scenario, all over the world, is turning towards a multidisciplinary one. The present scenario is different as compared to the recent past in the sense that the engineering disciplines are now dilating instead of diverging. The primary reason being that the current technological designs are of highly complex and inter-interdisciplinary nature involving synergistic integration of many aspects of engineering knowledge base. Industrial automation has become an essential part of every modern industry. Automation helps industry to increase the productivity, quality, accuracy and precision of industrial processes. Stiff competition, higher quality standards and growing concerns of safety & environmental damage have pushed the Industrial sector to adapt state-of-the-art Automation Techniques for effective utilization of resources and optimized performance of the plants. Today engineer is needed to meet the requirements of designing appropriate automation systems. They should have the knowledge of different fields like PLC and PID based Controller, Instrumentation, Networking, Industrial Drives, SCADA/HMI, High speed data acquisition, etc., to become a successful automation engineer. The discipline Automation is enormous in magnitude. The students passing this course will gain basic understanding about industrial automation and will be prepared to take up the advance course in Industrial automation in next semester.
- E) **Course Outcomes (COs)**: After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Apply principles and strategies for automation for a given situation.
- CO-2** Use sensors and input devices as per given situation.
- CO-3** Test the given PLC for its functionality.
- CO-4** Use actuators and output devices as per given situation.
- CO-5** Test the working of various types of control system and controllers

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline-Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	2	-	2	2	-	2		
CO-2	3	2	2	2	-	-	2		
CO-3	3	2	2	2	2	-	2		
CO-4	3	2	2	2	2	-	2		
CO-5	3	2	2	2	-	-	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504F	Industrial Automation(Basic)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504F	Industrial Automation (Basic)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Society connect, Multidisciplinary aspects, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others need to be integrated.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504F

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO.1. a Describe Industry 4.0 and its component TSO.1. b Explain different types of automation systems TSO.1.c Identify the type of automation used in a given industry TSO.1.d Analyze the working of industrial processes and products for automation. TSO.1.e Select principles and strategies for automation for a given situation using 4R's and 1U TSO.1. f Select criteria for factory automation and processes automation for a given industry. TSO.1. g Describe briefly different systems used for industrial automation. TSO.1.h Describe IOT, IIOT and role of robots with respect to automation.	Unit-1.0 Overview of Industrial Automation Introduction to Industry 4.0 and its components, Issues and challenges in automation Need of automation in industries, Principles and strategies of automation, factory automation, process automation Basic elements of an automated system, Structure of Industrial Automation Advanced automation functions, Levels of automations Industrial control Systems- Process and Discrete system Types of automation system: Fixed, Programmable, Flexible Integrated Automation and its application Different systems used for Industrial automation: PLC, HMI, SCADA, DCS, Drives. Introduction to Internet of Things (IoT) and Industrial Internet of Things (IIOT) and its application in Automation. Role of robots in automation and its components.	CO1
TSO.2. a Explain PLC and list its advantages over relay systems. TSO.2.b Distinguish between PLC and a PC, PLC and dedicated controllers. TSO.2.c List the types of PLCs and brands available in the market. TSO.2.d Describe the function of each block of a PLC with the help of a block diagram. TSO.2.e Describe the basic sequence of operation of a PLC with a simple example. TSO.2.f Explain different PLC programming languages with simple examples. TSO.2.g Describe a simple PLC programming using ladder logic specifying I/O addressing TSO.2.h List the applications of PLC	Unit-2.0 Fundamentals of PLC Introduction to PLC, evolution of PLC • Comparison of PLC and Personal Computer (PC) • Comparison of PLC and dedicated controllers like PAC and CNC • Types of PLC – Fixed, Modular and their types • Different brands of PLCs available in the market Building blocks of PLC-CPU, Memory organization, Input-Output modules (Discrete and Analog) Specialty I/O Modules, Power supply PLC programming languages with simple examples: • Functional Block Diagram (FBD), • Instruction List. • Structured text, • Sequential Function Chart (SFC), • Ladder Programming PLC I/O addressing in ladder logic Simple programming example using ladder logic Applications of PLC: Traffic light control, Elevator control, Motor sequencing control, Tank level control, temperature control, Conveyor system control	CO2
TSO.3.a Identify the commonly used input field devices in PLC installations along with their symbols. TSO.3.b Draw symbol of various switches used in PLC installations describing the function of each switch. TSO.3.c Identify the various digital input devices used in a PLC installation. TSO.3.d Identify the commonly used sensors as input field devices found in PLC installations.	Unit 3.0 – Sensors and Input Field Devices Analog input devices-Electromagnetic relays, Contactors, Motor starters, Manually operated Switches Toggle switch, pushbutton switch, knife switch and selector switches Mechanically operated switches, Limit switch, Temperature switch (Thermostat), Pressure switch, Level switch and their symbols Discrete/Digital Input device, Construction and working of	CO3

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
TSO.3.e Describe the working of different types of discrete sensors giving their applications. TSO.3.f Describe the working of different types of advanced sensors giving their applications. TSO.3.g Select Sensors as per the given requirement for ecofriendly automation	Sensors - Proximity sensors- Inductive, Capacitive, Optical and ultrasonic Advanced sensors- Construction and working of - Temperature sensors- Thermistor, Thermocouple and Resistance temperature Detector (RTD) - Liquid level sensor -Capacitive and Ultrasonic - Force -Strain/Weight sensors - Flow sensors – turbine flow sensor - Pressure sensors- Linear Variable Differential Transformer (LVDT) - Inclination sensor -Inclinometer - Acceleration sensor- Accelerometer Angular and linear position sensor	
TSO.4.a Classify the actuators. TSO.4.b Describe the construction and working of a given actuator. TSO.4.c Explain the basic principle of operation of a given actuator. TSO.4.d Differentiate between hydraulic and pneumatic actuators TSO.4.e Explain the basic principle of operation of a given control valve. TSO.4.f Select actuators and valves as per the given requirement for ecofriendly automation. TSO.4.g Develop different hydraulic and pneumatic circuits for simple application. TSO.4.h Identify the commonly used output field devices in PLC installations TSO.4.i Draw the symbol of various output devices used in PLC installations describing the function of each. TSO.4.j Select output devices for a PLC installation as per the requirement.	Unit 4.0- Actuators and Output Devices Introduction to actuators, Classification of actuators Mechanical actuators -Translational and rotation motion, kinematic chains, cams, gears, belt and chain drives, bearings Hydraulic and Pneumatic actuators- linear and rotary actuators, single and double acting cylinder, directional, process and pressure control valves Electrical actuators - Electromechanical actuators Construction, working and application of Stepper motors, AC/DC Servo motors, BLDC Motor (Very brief) - Electrohydraulic actuators-Construction, working and application of Electro- hydrostatic actuator (EHA), ON/OFF Electro-hydraulic Rotary Actuator (E2H90, Control Valve Rotary Actuator (E2HR), Solenoid valve Thermal actuators -Construction, working and application of Hot-And-Cold-Arm Actuators, Chevron-Type Actuators Magnetic actuators- Construction, working principle and application of Moving coil actuators, moving magnet actuator, Moving iron actuator Selection criteria of actuators Other Output devices- Indicators, Alarms Pilot Lights, Buzzers, Valves, Motor starters, Horns and alarms, Stack lights Control relays, Pumps and Fans.	CO4
TSO.5.a Describe the basic process control system with the help of a block diagram TSO.5.b Explain the types of control available in a process control TSO.5.c Describe the different types of controllers in a closed loop system with the help of a block diagram TSO.5.d Describe the construction, working and application of a given control system components.	Unit 5.0– Control system Block diagram of a basic control system Open and closed loop system, their transfer function First order and second order system and their output response and parameters Different types of inputs-step and ramp Types of control – On-off, Feed forward, Open loop and closed loop control and Transfer function Controllers in closed loop control Proportional Controller (P Controller)	CO5

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
	• Integral Controller (I Controller) • Derivative controller (D- Controller) • P-I Controller • P-D Controller PID Controller	

Note: One major TSO may require more than one theory session/period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504F

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 1.1 Identify various building blocks and major automation components in a given robotic system LSO 1.2 Identify various building blocks and major automation components in a given electrical drives	1.	Identify major automation components in a given system	CO1
LSO 1.3 Analyze and plan the steps to automate the given system.	2.	Analyze given traditional machine in the laboratory for and identify the steps and components required to automate it.	
LSO 1.4. Identify the building blocks of a given typical SCADA system LSO 1.5. Identify the symbol library of SCADA software	3.	Use Scada software for simple application	
LSO 2.1 Identify the various parts and front panel status indicators of the given PLC.	4.	Observe various parts and front panel indicators of a PLC	
LSO 2.2 Identify different input and output devices that can be connected to a given PLC.	5.	Observe different types of switches and their symbols sensors, lamp, alarm, motor, fan used in a PLC	CO2
LSO 2.3 Test the analog input and output lines of the given PLC.	6.	Identify Analog input and output lines of a PLC	
LSO 2.4 Test the digital input and outlines of the given PLC.	7.	Identify digital input and output lines of a PLC	
LSO 2.5 Use PLC to control the devices like Lamp, Alarm, motor using push button switches	8.	Practice using PLC to control various digital and analog output devices	
LSO 3.1. Test the response of digital inductive proximity sense or used to detect different types of materials	9.	Identify different types of digital inductive proximity sensor and its use	CO3
LSO 3.2. Test the response of digital capacitive proximity sensors used to detect different materials	10.	Identify different types of digital capacitive proximity sensor and its use	
LSO 3.3. Test the response of digital optical proximity sensor used to detect different materials	11.	Identify different types of digital optical proximity sensor and its use	
LSO 3.4. Test the response of digital ultrasonic proximity sensors used to detect different materials	12.	Identify different types of digital ultrasonic proximity sensor and its use	
LSO 3.5. Use thermistor to measure temperature of a given material	13.	Identify different types of thermistor and its use	
LSO 3.6. Use Thermocouple to measure the temperature of a given liquid and plot the output voltage versus temperature	14.	Observe the conversion of temperature to electric parameter conversion of a Thermocouple	
LSO 3.7. Use RTD to control the temperature of an oven	15.	Observe different types of RTDs used in industries for temperature measurement	

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
LSO 3.8. Use flow sensors to measure the flow of a given liquid or gas	16.	Observe different types of flow sensors used in industries for flow measurement	
LSO 3.9. Use pressure sensors to measure the pressure of a liquid or gas	17.	Observe different types of pressure sensors used in industries for pressure measurement	
LSO 3.10. Use load cell for measurement of mechanical force/weight.	18.	Observe the different types of loadcell used in industries for force/weight measurement	
LSO 4.1 Design and actuate pneumatic circuit for lift control LSO 4.2 Design a pneumatic system that rivets the pockets on jeans LSO 4.3 Design pneumatic circuit to open and close the security gate and control the speed. LSO 4.4 Design a circuit for speed control of hydraulic motor meter out circuit by using 4/3 DC valve. LSO 4.5 Design a circuit for speed control of double acting cylinder meter in by using 4/2 dc solenoid valve. LSO 4.6 Designing a circuit for speed control of double acting cylinder meter out by using 4/3 solenoid valve	19.	Design and actuate pneumatic/hydraulic circuit for the given situation	CO4
LSO 4.7 Direct acting of hydraulic motor	20.	Operate hydraulic motor	
LSO 4.8 Operate stepper motor and control the motor by changing number of steps, the direction of rotation and speed.	21.	Operate stepper motor	
LSO 4.9 Identify the components of thermal and magnetic actuators available in the laboratory. LSO 4.10 Use thermal and magnetic actuators	22.	Thermal and magnetic actuators	
LSO 5.1 Test the output response of a open loop closed loop and feed forward path	23.	Analyze the given system to study open loop, closed loop and feed forward path.	
LSO 5.2 Build and test the output response of a first order system for a step input using a CRO	24.	Analyze the given first order system and its transfer function and output response	CO5
LSO 5.3 Build and test the response of a second order system for a step input using CRO. Also mark various parameters	25.	Analyze the given second order system and its transfer function and output response	
LSO 5.4 Test the Output response of an on-off and Proportional control-based level control system.	26.	Analyze the given water level control system with on-off, Proportional control.	
LSO 5.5 Test the Output response of a P+I+D based level control system.	27.	Analyze the given water level control system with P+I+D control.	

L) **Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504F** Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

- a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.
 - i. State three advantages of using programmed PLC timer over mechanical timing relay.
 - ii. Prepare a list of open source PLC software

- iii. Prepare a list of open source SCADA software.
- iv. List the practical applications of PLC systems
- v. List the practical applications of SCADA systems.
- vi. Compare the PLC and PC with regard to:
 - Physical hardware differences
 - Operating environment
 - Method of programming
 - Execution of program
- vii. Prepare classification chart of different types of actuators.
- viii. Differentiate between Nano and micro actuators.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Develop a relay-based motor control automation such that the motor reverses its direction when the limit switches are activated.
2. Develop a simulation to connect analog and digital input to the PLC.
3. Develop a simulation to connect analog and digital output to the PLC.
4. Develop a simple automatic water level controller using magnetic float switch.
5. Develop a simple automatic door system using optical sensor and linear actuator.
6. Troubleshoot the faulty equipment/kit available in automation laboratory
7. Select one industry and analyze the process and propose the automation strategies' that can be used for automation.
8. Develop a working model of a given application using given actuators and valves.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics- PLC architecture, Different types of sensors, Industrial Applications of PLC and SCADA
2. Visits – Visit any industry with full or semi automation and prepare a report on type of automation used.
3. Surveys-Carry out a market/internet survey of PLC and prepare the comparative technical specifications of any one type of PLC (Micro or Mini) of different manufacturer.
4. Product Development- Develop a prototype automatic railway crossing system
Software Development- Download any open source software for PLC and install on your laptop/PC and carry out basic PLC programming
5. Surveys – carry out market survey for different types of electrical actuators available and prepare the comparative technical specifications of electrical actuators used in industries.
6. Visit industry and prepare a report on different types of hydraulic and pneumatic circuits used by the industry in the given section, components used, power requirement, output achieved and maintenance activities required.

d. Self-Learning Topics:

1. Use of PLC for different industrial applications
2. Use of sensors in commercial field
3. Use of sensors in home automation
4. Compare Specifications of PLCs of different manufacturers of any one type PLC

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of the student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	15%	15%	20%	--	30%	20%	20%
CO-2	20%	25%	20%	--	20%	25%	20%
CO-3	25%	20%	20%	30%	20%	20%	20%
CO-4	25%	20%	20%	20%	30%	20%	20%
CO-5	15%	20%	20%	50%	--	15%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Overview of Industrial Automation	8	CO1	11	3	4	4
Unit-2.0 Fundamentals of PLC	12	CO2	17	5	5	7
Unit-3.0 Sensors and Input field devices	9	CO3	14	4	6	4
Unit-4.0 Actuators and output devices	10	CO4	14	4	6	4
Unit- 5.0 Control system	9	CO5	14	4	5	5
Total Marks	48		70	20	26	24

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant Cos Number (s)	PLA /ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Identify major automation components in a given system	CO1	50	40	10
2.	Analyze given traditional machine in the laboratory for and identify the steps and components required to automate it.	CO1	50	40	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant Cos Number (s)	PLA /ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
3.	Use Scada software for simple application	CO1	50	40	10
4.	Observe various parts and front panel indicators of a PLC	CO2	50	40	10
5.	Observe different types of switches and their symbols sensors, lamp, alarm, motor, fan used in a PLC	CO2	50	40	10
6.	Identify Analog input and output lines of a PLC	CO2	50	40	10
7.	Identify digital input and output lines of a PLC	CO2	50	40	10
8.	Practice using PLC to control various digital and analog output devices	CO2	50	40	10
9.	Identify different types of digital inductive proximity sensor and its use	CO3	50	40	10
10.	Identify different types of digital capacitive proximity sensor and its use	CO3	50	40	10
11.	Identify different types of digital optical proximity sensor and its use	CO3	50	40	10
12.	Identify different types of digital ultrasonic proximity sensor and its use	CO3	50	40	10
13.	Identify different types of thermistor and its use	CO3	50	40	10
14.	Observe the conversion of temperature to electric parameter conversion of a Thermocouple.	CO3	50	40	10
15.	Observe different types of RTDs used in industries for temperature measurement	CO3	50	40	10
16.	Observe different types of flow sensors used in industries for flow measurement	CO3	50	40	10
17.	Observe different types of pressure sensors used in industries for pressure measurement	CO3	50	40	10
18.	Observe the different types of load cell used in industries for force/weight measurement	CO3	50	40	10
19.	Design and actuate pneumatic/ hydraulic circuit for the given situation	CO4	50	40	10
20.	Operate hydraulic motor	CO4	50	40	10
21.	Operate stepper motor	CO4	50	40	10
22.	Thermal and magnetic actuators	CO4	50	40	10
23.	Analyze the given system to study open loop, closed loop and feed forward path.	CO5	50	40	10
24.	Analyze the given first order system and its transfer function and output response	CO5	50	40	10
25.	Analyze the given second order system and its transfer function and output response	CO5	50	40	10
26.	Analyze the given water level control system with on-off, Proportional control.	CO5	50	40	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant Cos Number (s)	PLA /ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
27.	Analyze the given water level control system with P+I+D control.	CO5	50	40	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	SCADA software (reputed make like Allen Bradley, Siemens etc.,)	Ready-to-use symbol library, React and respond in real-time, Real time monitoring, Friendly, manageable, secure, extensible, Easy-to-use, easy to implement, Easy configuration, simplified maintenance, Communication with PLC, easy and flexible alarm definition, data collection and analysis for new and existing systems, easy-to-use for report generation, open access to historical data, different packages available with input/output structure. Open source software SCADA software: like Ellipse/FTVSE/Wonderware/ open SCADA can also be used	3
2.	Universal PLC Training System with HMI (Of reputed make such as Allen bradely, Siemens, etc.,) Compatible with SCADA software	Human Machine Interface (HMI) display, PLC with 16 digital inputs, 16 digital outputs with RS232 communication facility. Open platform to explore wide PLC and HMI applications. Industrial look & feel. Toggle switches, push to ON switch, proximity sensor, visual indicator, audio indicator, and DC motor. Experiments configurable through patch board. Powerful instruction sets. Several sample ladder and HMI programs. PC based ladder and HMI programming. Extremely easy and student friendly software to develop different programs. Easy downloading of programs. Practice troubleshooting skills. Compact tabletop ergonomic design. Robust construction. PLC gateway for cloud connectivity. Open source software like Ladder logic simulator, Pico soft Simulator, Logixpro simulator, Simple EDA tools can also be used	4,5,6,7,8
3.	Proximity sensors kit	The kit should comprise of the following proximity sensor - Inductive Proximity Sensor, Capacitive Proximity Sensor, Magnetic Sensor, Optical Sensor, Audio and LED indicator for the object detection. Along with learning material	9,10,11,12
4.	Temperature transducer kit	Temperature Transducers Test Bench includes different types of temperature sensors including bimetallic strip, RTD, thermocouple, thermistor, RTD/thermocouple	12,13,14

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
		temperature display and thermistor, temperature display, heater, fan, switches and its indicator. Separate heater and fan chamber withstand. On panel digital voltmeter, digital ammeter, RTD/thermocouple temperature display, NTC temperature display, toggle switch for heater and fan with indicator, experiments configurable through patch board, heavy duty Test bench, castor wheel (with locking mechanism) is provided at legs of Test bench so that it can be easily moved, enhanced electrical safety consideration.	
5.	Pressure transducer kit	Pressure transducer kit should include different types of pressure sensors including capacitive pressure transducer, load cell, bourdon tube pressure gauge, and pressure vessel. Pressure vessel with pressure gauge, safety valve, non-returning valve bourdon gauge and capacitive transducer and air compressor, on panel digital voltmeter, digital ammeter, 4-20ma display, 0- 10V DC display, toggle switch for compressor, load cell with suitable weight, experiments configurable through patch board, self - contained, bench-mounting arrangement, castor wheel (with locking mechanism) is provided at legs of Test bench so that it can be easily moved, enhanced electrical safety consideration. Detailed experiment manual should be supplied with the kit.	16
6.	Flow sensor kit	Turbine flow sensor kit	15
7.	Strain Gauge kit	The kit should provide study of Strain Gauge and their application for measurement of Strain. It should help to study bridge configuration of Strain Gauge and the signal conditioning circuits required to measure strain. It should use cantilever beam arrangement to produce strain on Strain Gauge. The Strain Gauges are firmly cemented to the cantilever at the point where the strain is to be measured. Weights are placed on free end of cantilever. Strain developed changes the resistance of Strain Gauge which is detected by full bridge configuration. It should comprise of Seven-segment LED display showing strain in micro strain units. Different weights should be provided to perform linearity and sensitivity experiments. Detailed experiment manual should be supplied with the kit. Test-points to observe input output of each block, onboard gain and offset null adjustment, built in DC Power Supplies, 3½ digits LED display, onboard Cantilever arrangement, high repeatability and reliability The kit should be capable of performing following experiments: - Measuring strain using strain gauges and cantilever assembly. - Determination of linear range of operation of strain measurement. Determination sensitivity of the kit	17
8.	Cut sections of pumps, actuators, valves and accessories used in hydraulic systems	Suitably cut and mounted on a sturdy base to show the internal details.	18
9.	Working models of pumps, actuators, valves	Working models mounted on sturdy base to demonstrate the operation.	18

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
	and accessories used in hydraulic systems		
10.	Working models of pumps, actuators, valves and accessories used in pneumatic systems	Working models mounted on sturdy base to demonstrate the operation.	18
11. 8	Oil Hydraulic trainer	Mounted on sturdy base fitted with all standard units and accessories to create various hydraulic circuits. Hydraulic trainer with simulation software Pneumatic trainer with simulation software • Filter Regulator Combination with Lubricator (FRL Unit) with pressure gauge, Junction Box with slide valve, Push Button Valve, 3/2 NC Roller lever valve, 3/2 NC Roller lever valve, 5/2 Double external pilot operated valve, 5/2 External pilot operated valve with spring return, 5/2 Hand lever with spring return, 5/2 Hand lever valve with detent – for maintained pilot operation of a SAC, 5/2 Valve with Lever head, 5/2 Valve with Mushroom head, Flow control valve – Metering IN & OUT, Shuttle Valve (OR valve), Quick Exhaust Valve with Quick coupler plug • Double Acting Cylinder (DAC) with Quick coupler socket (with accessories: Screw driver – for cushioning adjustment), Single Acting Cylinder (SAC), Swivel fitting assembly with Quick coupler plug, Multi distributor fittings (for cascading circuit designing) • Single Solenoid Valve with Spring Return (with LED), Double Solenoid Valve (with LED), Magnetic Reed Switch, Magnetic Reed Switch, Relay Logic Unit – 2C/0-3 relays, Electrical Push Button Unit, Electrical Selector Switch Unit, Timer	18
12.	Pneumatic Trainer	Mounted on sturdy base fitted with all standard units and accessories to create various Pneumatic circuits. Pneumatic trainer with simulation software • Filter Regulator Combination with Lubricator (FRL Unit) with pressure gauge, Junction Box with slide valve • Push Button Valve, 3/2 NC Roller lever valve, 3/2 NC Roller lever valve, 5/2 Double external pilot operated valve (Memory valve) • 5/2 External pilot operated valve with spring return, 5/2 Hand lever with spring return, 5/2 Hand lever valve with detent, 5/2 Valve with Lever head, 5/2 Valve with Mushroom head, Flow control valve, Shuttle Valve (OR valve), AND valve • Quick Exhaust Valve with Quick coupler plug, Double Acting Cylinder (DAC) with Quick coupler socket, Single Acting Cylinder (SAC), Swivel fitting assembly with Quick coupler plug • Aluminum Profile Table Top, Profile Table Top, Miniature Double Acting Cylinder (DAC), Single Solenoid Valve with Spring Return, Double Solenoid Valve (with LED) • Magnetic Reed Switch, Relay Logic Unit – 2C/0-3 relays, Electrical Push Button Unit, Electrical Selector Switch Unit (Black Selector – 1 no, Green Push Button – 1 no), Timer, Simulation software	18

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
13.	Advanced Electro - Hydraulic and Electro - Pneumatic Hardware systems with work stations and simulation software	Electro - Hydraulic and Electro - Pneumatic Hardware systems with PLC and simulation software Profile plate, Frame with Castor Wheels, Filter, Lubricator, Regulator with pressure gauge, Hand Slide Valve, Connection component set, Plastic Tubing, Power Supply & cables, Pressure Gauge, 3/2 Way double solenoid valve	18
14.	Output devices	Servomotor, DC motor, AC motor, stepper motor, Conveyer Belt control by PLC, water level control etc.	18,19,20
15.	Thermal actuators	Hot-And-Cold-Arm Actuators, Chevron-Type Actuators	21
16.	Magnetic actuators	Moving Coil Controllable Actuators, Moving Iron Controllable Actuator	21
17.	Open and closed loop control system kit	Open and closed loop system kit should be able to measure the output response using CRO	22
18.	First and second order control system	First and second order system with input and output terminals provision	23,24
19.	Process control system with feed forward path kit	Process control system with feed forward path kit with input and output terminals provision	22
20.	PID Controller Test Bench	PID Controller Test Bench is a complete setup to control process through two-point (on/off) and three-point (PID) controllers. Industrial PID controller with RS485 communication facility, Thermocouple temperature sensor, Float switch for detection of water level, Temperature measurement and control, User friendly software, USB Interface, Heavy duty Test bench, Electrical control panel, Leak proof sturdy piping and tanks, SS Sump tank for inlet and outlet of water, Enhanced electrical safety considerations, Caster wheel (with locking mechanism) at the legs of Test bench for easy movement.	25,26

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author (s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers	Dunning, G.	Thomson /Delmar learning, New Delhi, 2005, ISBN13: 9781401884260
2.	Programmable Logic Controllers	Petrzella, F.D.	McGraw Hill India, New Delhi, 2010, ISBN:9780071067386
3.	Programmable Logic Controllers	Hackworth, John; Hackworth, Federic	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2003, ISBN:9780130607188
4.	Industrial automation and Process control	Stenerson Jon	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2003, ISBN: 9780130618900
5.	Programmable Logic Controller	Jadhav, V. R.	Khanna publishers, New Delhi, 2017, ISBN: 9788174092281
6.	Programmable Logic Controllers and Industrial Automation - An introduction,	Mitra, Madhuchandra; Sengupta, Samarjit,	Penram International Publication, 2015, ISBN: 9788187972174
7.	Control System	Nagrath & Gopal	New Age International Pvt Ltd, ISBN:9789386070111, 9789386070111

S. No.	Titles	Author (s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
8.	Linear Control Systems with MATLAB Applications, Publisher:	Manke, B. S.	Khanna Publishers, ISBN: 9788174093103, 9788174093103
9.	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition	Boyar, S. A.	ISA Publication, USA, ISBN: 978-1936007097
10.	Practical SCADA for industry,	Bailey David; Wright Edwin	Newnes (an imprint of Elsevier), UK 2003, ISBN: 0750658053

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. Process Automation Control- online Tutorial: www.pacontrol.com
2. PLC product: www.seimens.com
3. www.ab.rockwellautomation.com
4. PLC product: www.abb.co.in
5. Different product of PLC and Peripherals, Smart Tile CPU Board, All in one lighting energy controller, Classic PLC www.triplc.com
6. Simulation software: <http://plc-training-rslogix-simulator.soft32.com/free-download/>
7. Simulator : www.plcsimulator.net/
8. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y2eWdLk0-Ho&list=PLln3BHg93SQ_X5rPjqP8gLLxQnNSMHuj-
9. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=86CrhxgAKTw>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Learning Packages
2. Users' Guide
3. Manufacturers' Manual
4. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504G(T2400504G/P2400504G/S2400504G)
 B) **Course Title** : Electric Vehicle (Basic)
 C) **Prerequisite Course(s)** :
 D) **Rationale** :

Fossil fuel consumption and its adverse impact on the environment have led most nations in the world to adopt electric vehicles for mobility. Most automobile companies are switching from internal combustion engines to electric, a cleaner, and more sustainable alternative. But, in the present scenario, the automobile industries are facing a shortage of skilled technicians needed for the transition to electric drives as the primary source of motive power. There is a huge skill gap between industry and academia when it comes to the task of taking the entire automobile industry towards electric mobility. Therefore, this basic course on an electric vehicle is included in the curriculum of the diploma programme as an open elective course to fill this gap and gain a basic understanding of the importance and necessity of electric vehicles. This course tends to enable participants with multidisciplinary exposure and give them a brief idea about electric vehicles, and their importance. This course gives some basic technical foundations regarding electric vehicles to help them move on to advanced electric vehicle courses.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of the following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the student will be able to-

- CO-1** Classify the EVs based on configurations.
CO-2 Identify relevant Motors for the given EV application.
CO-3 Test the performance of batteries used for EV applications.
CO-4 Distinguish between the EV Charging stations based on their Configurations.
CO-5 Follow regulatory requirements and policies for EV Industry.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline-Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	2	-	2	2	-	3		
CO-2	3	2	2	2	2	1	3		
CO-3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3		
CO-4	2	2	1	2	2	1	2		
CO-5	1	1	-	-	3	1	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504G	Electric Vehicles (Basic)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504G	Electric Vehicles (Basic)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

- I) **Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at the course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to the attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020-related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) **Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504G**

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
TSO 1a. Identify the types of the vehicle based on the physical features, specification data and information. TSO 1b. State the advantages of EVs over Conventional IC Engine Vehicles. TSO 1c. Identify different components of Electric Vehicle systems TSO 1d. Explain the functions of different components of the EV	Unit-1.0 Introduction to Electric Vehicle Review of Conventional Vehicle Engine System Electric Vehicle (EV) - The necessity of Electric Vehicle - Types of Electric Vehicles - Plug-in hybrid - Battery electric vehicle - Hybrid electric vehicle - Fuel Cell Electric Vehicle - Advantages of Electric Vehicles Electric Vehicle Components: Motor, Motor Controller, Battery, Battery Management System, and Charging System.	CO1
TSO 2a. Explain the general characteristics of motors used in EV TSO 2b. List different types of motors used in EV TSO 2c. Explain the working principles of motors used in EV applications TSO 2d. Interpret the nameplate ratings of the motors for EV applications. TSO 2e. Explain the motor selection criteria for particular EV applications. TSO 2f. Describe the Mechanical and Electrical Connections of Motors.	Unit-2.0 Electric Motors used in EVs Electric Motors for EV applications - General Characteristics of motors - Types of Motors: DC, Brushless DC, Induction, Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motors, Switched Reluctance Motors Rating of Motors Selection Criteria Physical Location Connection of Motors: Mechanical Connections and Electrical Connections	CO2
TSO 3a. List the batteries used in EVs for energy storage TSO 3b. State various parameters related to batteries used in EV applications. TSO 3c. Explain the charging and discharging process of the given batteries. TSO 3d. Explain the salient features of Lithium Ion batteries TSO 3e. Explain the Fuel Cell Storage System. TSO 3f. Identify various sensors installed for monitoring Battery condition. TSO 3g. Explain Battery Management System in EV using Block Diagram. TSO 3h. <u>Describe the procedure of battery Disposal and Recycling</u>	Unit- 3.0 EV Batteries and Energy Storages Types of Batteries: Lead Acid, Nickel Based, Lithium Based Battery Parameters Charging (AC) and Discharging (DC) Process Lithium Ion Batteries Fuel Cells, Fuel Cell Storage System Battery Condition Monitoring Battery Management System (BMS) - Need of BMS - Block Diagram of BMS <u>Battery Disposal and Recycling</u>	CO3
TSO 4a. Identify different types of diodes and transistors. TSO 4b. Describe the testing procedure for the	Unit- 4.0 EV Charging Systems Power electronics in EV	CO4

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)		Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
TSO 4c. given Diode and Transistor. Explain the working principles of the given power electronic converter circuit.		- Power electronics components - Rectifiers - DC to DC Converter - DC to AC Converter Charging System - Types of charging Systems - Components of Charging Systems - Single line Diagram of Charging System	
TSO 4d. Describe the types of Charging Systems			
TSO 4e. Describe different Components of the Charging System			
TSO 4f. Explain the working of the Charging System using a single-line diagram.			
TSO 5a. Understand the Rules and Regulations set by the Government for selecting and manufacturing various components of an electric vehicle.		Unit- 5.0 Regulatory Requirements and Policies for EV Industry Rules and Regulations set by the Indian government for the designer/manufacturer of EVs. Policies in India Global Policies for E- Vehicles. <u>Carbon Footprint Issues</u>	CO5
TSO 5b. Understand the Policies for E-Vehicles.			
TSO 5c. <u>Appreciate the importance of the reduction of greenhouse gases in the environment.</u>			

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504G

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
LSO 1.1 Use the relevant digital meter for the given application. LSO 1.2 Use a measuring instrument for the given application. LSO 1.3 Use safety kits while working in the laboratory.	1.	- Practice using digital meters such as AC, DC Clamp Meters, Digital Multimeters, Lux Meters, etc. - Practice using Screw Driver Kit, Vernier Caliper, Micrometer, Ampere Meter, Voltage Meter, and Techno-meter. - Practice using safety kits.	CO1
LSO 2.1 Identify the motors used in EV applications LSO 2.2 Identify the given motor terminals	2.	Identification of motors used in EVs	CO2
LSO 3.1 Identify the batteries available in the laboratory. LSO 3.2 Measure an open circuit voltage of the given battery. LSO 3.3 Determine the Ampere -Hour Capacity of the given battery with a given load. LSO 3.4 Test the performance of the given battery with different charging rates and at different ambient temperatures LSO 3.5 Demonstrate the effect on the state of health of the battery after several charge/discharge cycles. LSO 3.6 Evaluate the temperature cut-off point for the given BMS.	3.	- Testing of Batteries used in EVs - Battery Management System	CO3
LSO 4.1 Identify the Electrical & Electronics components available in the laboratory using Digital Multimeters. LSO 4.2 Test the given power electronic components using digital meters LSO 4.3 Identify the given Power Electronic Circuits used in EVs LSO 4.4 Identify the components of the Charging	4.	- Power electronic circuits - Identification of Charging systems	CO4

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
System LSO 4.5 Recognize the types of Charging Systems available in the Laboratory			

L) Suggested Term Work and Self-Learning: S2400504G Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

1. Collect the information related to the performance of different types of electric vehicles and prepare a comparative report on economic and environmental analysis.
2. Collect specifications of different EVs available in the market.
3. Build and test a prototype circuit of converters used in an electric vehicle.
4. Visit a nearby Electric vehicle showroom or service centre & collect information on different types of motors used in electric vehicles and prepare a comparative report on their performance,
5. Visit a nearby charging station and prepare a report describing the layout and components of the charging station.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics:

- Communication Systems, Sensors and batteries used in Evs.
- Technological advances in Evs
- Comparison of EVs manufactured by different companies.

2. Surveys – Survey the market and gather information on the electric vehicle manufacturers and submit the report.

3. Product Development- Develop an electric vehicle prototype using locally procured hardware components.

d. Self-Learning Topics:

- Global Manufacturers of EV
- Indian Manufacturers of EV
- Motors used in EV
- Batteries used in EV
- Cost comparison of EVs in market

- M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix:** The course teacher has to decide and use the appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage, in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of the student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/MidSem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	20%	15%	20%	--	33%	10%	20%
CO-2	20%	20%	20%	--	33%	15%	20%
CO-3	20%	30%	20%	--	34%	15%	20%
CO-4	20%	25%	20%	50%	--	30%	20%
CO-5	20%	10%	20%	50%	--	30%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

* : Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under

point- (N)

: Mentioned under

point- (O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

- N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment:** Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Introduction to Electric Vehicle	8	CO1	12	3	5	4
Unit-2.0 Electric Motors used in EVs.	10	CO2	14	4	5	5
Unit- 3.0 EV Batteries and Energy Storages.	14	CO3	20	5	7	7
Unit- 4.0 EV Charging Systems	10	CO4	15	5	6	4
Unit- 5.0 Regulatory Requirements and Policies for EV Industry	6	CO5	9	3	4	3
Total Marks	48		70	20	27	23

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question papers for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1	Practice using digital meters such as AC, DC Clamp Meters, Digital Multimeters, Lux Meters, etc.	CO1	90	-	10
2	Practice using Screw Driver Kit, Vernier Caliper, Micrometer, Ampere Meter, Voltage Meter, and Techno-meter.				
3	Practice using safety kits.				
4	Identification of motors used in EV	CO2	60	30	10
5	Testing of Batteries used in EVs	CO3	60	30	10
6	Battery Management System				
7	Power electronic circuits	CO4	30	60	10
8	Identification of Charging systems				

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Labs, and Field, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based, Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	AC, DC Clamp Meters	Application: Non-contact AC/DC Voltage and Current measurement AC Application: Current: 0-200Amp, Voltage: 0-600Volt DC Application: Current: 4-20mA, Voltage: 0-30Volt.	1
2.	Digital Multimeters	Display: 4 ½ digit Indications: overload protection, polarity indication, over range indication. Auto range change and auto polarity change facility, auto display of polarity and decimal point. DC: Volt: 200mV-600V, Current: 200mA-2A AC: Volt: 200mV-1000V, Current: 200mA-2A Resistance: 200W-20mW, Power supply: 230V, 50Hz	1, 3

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
		Battery operation: 9 Volt battery Electronic components testing facility should be provided in the Multimeter. A provision for an A.C. adaptor(eliminator) must be available along with the multimeter.	
3.	Lux Meters	Functions: MAX / MIN, Backlight, Auto Power Off Range: 0 ~ 200,000 lux 0 ~ 20,000 fc Accuracy: $\pm 5\%$ rdg + 10 dgt (< 10.000 lux / fc) $\pm 10\%$ rdg + 10 dgt (>10.000 lux / fc) Resolution: 0.1 lux or 0.1 fc Accessories: Carrying Case, Installation Manual, 9V Battery (installed).	1
4.	Screw Driver toolbox	All types of screw drive sets.	1
5.	Vernier Caliper	Range: Lower scale: 0-200mm, Upper Scale: 0-12inch Vernier Resolution: Lower Scale: 0.02mm, Upper Scale: 0.001inch	1
6.	Micrometer	0-25mm (inside/outside)	1
7.	Ampere Meter	Moving iron and Moving Coil	1
8.	Voltmeter	AC(0-250V)/DC(0-24V)	1
9.	Tachometer	For speed measurement (0-3000rpm)	1
10.	Resistors	Low-value Resistors of different types	1,4
11.	Capacitors	Low-value electrolyte Capacitors.	1,4
12.	Inductors	Low-value inductors.	1,4
13.	Safety Kit	First Aid Kit, Helmet, Face Mask, Gloves etc.	1
14.	Motors for Electric Vehicleapplication	Brushless DC, Induction, Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motors, Switched Reluctance Motors	2
15.	EV Machine Cut-out section	for demonstration & training	2
16.	EV mock layout	for demonstration & training	2
17.	Lithium Ion Battery	12V, 7Ah	3
18.	Lead-acid battery	12V, 7Ah	3
19.	Nickel-based batteries (metal hydride and cadmium battery).	12V, 7Ah	3
20.	Battery internal resistance meter	For O.C. voltage & internal battery resistance of each cell	3
21.	Cell Capacity tester	Up to 15V batteries and 3A load current, 10mV voltage and 1mA current resolution,	3

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
		Automatic detection of termination voltage, LED display with a 3-button interface.	
22.	BMS setup	For Demonstration & training	3
23.	DC power supply	0-32V	3
24.	Power diodes	Power diodes of different current values.	1, 4
25.	Transistors	Power Transistors (NPN, PNP) for Low-frequency high-power applications.	1,4
26.	Voltage Sensors	0-12 Volts.	1,3,4
27.	Current Sensors	Volts: + 15v, 0-5v, Current: 4-20mA.	1,3,4
28.	Converter Models	DC to DC and DA to AC converter model	4
29.	Charging Station Simulator	For Demonstration & training purposes.	4
30.	EV Technology layout 3D posterwith frame	Fuel cell, EV- Charging Systems, HEV, FCEV, Motors & Controllers etc.	3,4

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author (s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Handbook on Electric Vehicles Manufacturing (E-Car, Electric Bicycle, E- Scooter, E-Motorcycle, Electric Rickshaw, E- Bus, Electric Truck with Assembly Process, Machinery Equipment's &Layout)	P.K. Tripathi	Niir Project Consultancy Services; 1st edition (1 January 2022) ISBN-13: 978-8195676927
2.	Electric Vehicles: And the End of the ICE age	Anupam Singh	Kindle Edition ASIN: B07R3WFR28
3.	Wireless Power Transfer Technologies for Electric Vehicles (Key Technologies on New Energy Vehicles)	Xi Zhang, Chong Zhu, Haitao Song	Springer Verlag, Singapore; 1st ed. 2022 edition (23 January 2022) ISBN-13: 978-9811683473
4.	Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric, and Fuel Cell Vehicles	EHSANI	CRC Press; Third edition (1 January 2019) ISBN-13: 978-0367137465
5.	Electric Powertrain: Energy Systems, Power Electronics and Drives for Hybrid, Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles	John G. Hayes, G. Abas Goodarzi	Wiley; 1st edition (26 January 2018) ISBN-13: 978-1119063643
6.	New Perspectives on Electric Vehicles	Marian Găiceanu (Editor)	IntechOpen (30 March 2022) ISBN-13: 978-1839696145

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <https://www.energy.gov/eere/fuelcells/fuel-cell-systems>
2. <https://powermin.gov.in/en/content/electric-vehicle>
3. <https://www.iea.org/reports/electric-vehicles>
4. <https://www.oercommons.org/search?f.search=Electric+Vehicles>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others:

1. Learning Packages
2. Users' Guide
3. Manufacturers' Manual
4. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504H(T2400504H/P2400504H/S2400504H)
- B) **Course Title** : Robotics (Basic)
- C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** :
- D) **Rationale** :

Currently, industries demand non-stop and fine quality work in different processes used. It is difficult for the human beings to give same quantity and quality of work with respect to time, environment and complexity of the work in any process industry. To get quality and quantity of work in toughest environment or the environment which is not suitable for the humans to work, industries demand for robots and its operator. Operators who will operate these robots need some basic knowledge of robotics. To fulfill the need of industries and looking to the advancement in technology, this course aims for the diploma engineers to have knowledge and skills in robotics.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Select robots for given applications employing basic concepts of design and functions of robots.
- CO-2** Interpret co-ordinate systems and degree of freedom for robots.
- CO-3** Use sensors and drives in context of various robotic applications.
- CO-4** Select appropriate robot control techniques,
- CO-5** Use programs to operate robots.

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	3	-	2	2	2		
CO-2	3	2	1	2	-	-	-		
CO-3	3	2	1	2	2	-	2		
CO-4	3	1	1	2	-	-	-		
CO-5	3	2	3	3	2	3	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504H	Robotics (Basics)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self- Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504H	Robotics (Basic)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (SW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504H

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
TSO 1a. Explain the basic terms used in robotics TSO 1b. Identify components used in robots. TSO 1c. Explain various types of movements. TSO 1d. Distinguish various robots' configurations and their workspace. TSO 1e. Evaluate the degrees of freedom of the given robot. TSO 1f. Specify the methods of conversion of the given linear motion into rotary motion and vice-versa. TSO 1g. List the criteria for selecting robot for the given simple application with justification.	Unit-1.0 Basics of Robotics Systems 1.1 Definition, need, brief history of robotics 1.2 Basic Robot terminology, configuration and its working 1.3 Robot components overview - Manipulator, End effecters, Drive system, Controller, Sensors 1.4 Basic structure of a Robot and Classification – Cartesian, Cylindrical, Spherical, Horizontal articulated (SCARA), Parallel; Mechanic arm, Degree of freedom, Links and joints, Wrist rotation, Mechanical transmission-pulleys, belts, gears, harmonic drive (gear box) 1.5 Linear and Rotary motion and its devices 1.6 Selection criteria for robots	CO1, CO2
TSO 2a. Explain the working of various types of End effecters used in robots with diagram. TSO 2b. Explain with sketches the function of the given sensing device used in a robot. TSO 2c. Describe working of the given sensor used in robot. TSO 2d. Explain the given robot configuration. TSO 2e. Select relevant robot sensors for a given application with justification. TSO 2f. Describe robot machine vision concepts along with block diagram of robot vision system. TSO 2g. Select vision equipment for a given robotic application.	Unit- 2.0 Robot Components 2.1 End effecters: types, sketches, working and applications 2.2 Sensing and Feedback devices: Optical sensors, Proximity sensors, LVDT, Thermocouple, RTD, Thermistor, Force sensing – strain gauge, Piezoelectric, Acoustic sensing Feedback devices; Potentiometers; Optical encoders; DC tachometers; 2.3 Robot machine vision: Block diagram of robot vision system, Vision equipment- camera, Imaging Components: Point, Line, Planar and Volume Sensors, Image processing, Part recognition and range detection	CO3
TSO 3a. Explain with sketches the function of the specified actuator used in a robot. TSO 3b. Differentiate between open loop and closed loop systems. TSO 3c. Explain various robotic controls. TSO 3d. Describe block diagrams of the given control system. TSO 3e. Specify drive system used for robotic control as per requirement. TSO 3f. Differentiate the various robot path controls. TSO 3g. Justify the selection of actuators, drives, control system, AC servo motor and path control for making of a robot.	Unit- 3.0 Robotic Drive System and Controller 3.1 Actuators; Hydraulic, Pneumatic and Electrical drives; linear actuator; Rotary drives 3.2 Control systems: Open loop and close loop with applications and its elements, Servo and non-servo control systems – Types, basic principles and block diagram Robot controller; Level of Controller 3.3 AC servo motor; DC servo motors and Stepper motors; 3.4 Robot path control: Point to point, Continuous path control and Sensor based path control	CO4
TSO 4a. Explain various robot programming languages. TSO 4b. Programme robot for a given simple job. TSO 4c. Describe the procedure to simulate the given robot movements using the relevant software.	Unit- 4.0 Introduction to Robot Programming 4.1 Need and functions of programming 4.2 Methods of robot programming: Manual Teaching, Teach Pendant, Lead through, Programming languages. Programming with	CO5

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number (s)
	graphics. 4.3 Programming languages: Types, features and applications 4.4 Controller programming 4.5 Simulation for robot movement	
TSO 5a. Select a robot for the given application. TSO 5b. Describe various applications of Robotics. TSO 5c. Explain safety norms in robot handling. TSO 5d. Describe maintenance procedure for the given robot. TSO 5e. Describe common problems in robot operations and suggest remedial action.	Unit– 5.0 Robotics Applications and Maintenance aspects 5.1 Application robots including special types 5.2 Robot maintenance: Need and types 5.3 Common troubles and remedies in robot operation. 5.4 General safety norms, aspects and precautions in robot handling	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504H

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
LSO 1.1 Identify parts of Robot on the basis of function. LSO 1.2 Identify joint type & link parameters (link length, link twist, and Link offset), rotational vs. linear motion, used in robot.	1.	Identify components and different configurations of robots.	CO1
LSO 2.1 Identify different types of robot end effecters. LSO 2.2 Use Mechanical grippers to hold objects. LSO 2.3 Use Vacuum grippers to hold objects.	2.	Pick/hold different objects (shape/weight/stiffness) using robot end effecters.	CO1, CO2
LSOs 3.1 Assemble the complete robot using the components as per the procedure LSO 3.2 Apply the functionalities available in rotor trainer kit. LSO 3.3 Test for various configurations. LSO 3.4 Test for various degrees of freedom.	3.	Assemble robot to test various configurations and degrees of freedom using robot trainer kit.	CO1, CO2
LSO 4.1 Identify various types of sensors used in robotic application. LSO 4.2 Measure angular motion using Synchros. LSO 4.3 Detect objects using optical sensors.	4.	Use different types of robotic sensors for a specific situation.	CO3
LSO 5.1 Interface stepper motor. LSO 5.2 Control robot with stepper motor interfacing.	5.	Perform robot control with stepper motor interfacing	CO3
LSO 6.1 Draw the labelled sketch of individual parts and robot arm. LSO 6.2 Assemble the arm using the parts as per the procedure. LSO 6.3 Interface the motor drive and operate.	6.	Assemble robot arms using mechanical transmission components and interface motor drive.	CO2, CO3
LSO 7.1 Use open source or available relevant software to develop pick and place programme. LSO 7.2 Perform simulation.	7.	Perform pick and place operation using Simulation Control Software.	CO5

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)
LSO 8.1 Develop programme for using a robot arm with three degrees of freedom. LSO 8.2 Execute the programme.	8.	Perform 2D simulation of a 3 DOF robot arm.	CO2, CO4, CO5
LSO 9.1 Apply stepper motor control with direction control and step control logic simulation. LSO 9.2 Perform basic PLC programming LSO 9.3 Develop ladder logic programs LSO 9.4 Use programming timers	9.	Programme 5-axis Robotic arm to control various motions.	CO3, CO4, CO5
LSO 10.1 Develop a program for a simple application. LSO 10.2 Execute the robot programme.	10.	Program to execute a simple robot application (like painting, straight welding) using a given configuration.	CO4, CO5

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504H Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

- a. **Assignments:** Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.
- b. **Micro Projects:** A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects that match the COs could be added by the concerned course teacher. The student should strive to identify eco-friendly or recycled material prior to selection for robotic applications.
 1. Develop stair climb robot using robotic components.
 2. Develop RF controller robot using robotic components.
 3. Develop robot for metal detection application using robotic components.
 4. Develop line follower robot using robotic components.
 5. Develop solar floor cleaner robot using robotic components.
 6. Develop solar tracker system using robotic components.
 7. Develop a greenhouse managing robot for a horticulture application.
- c. **Other Activities:**
 1. Seminar Topics: Recent developments in the field of robotics
 2. Visits: Visit an automation industry and prepare report for various types of robots employed there and details of any one type of special purpose robot used
 3. Case Study: Identify a robotic application in automobiles and present a case study
 4. Self-Learning Topics:
 - History of industrial robot
 - Sociological consequences of Robots

- M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix:** The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	25%	29%	20%	10%	25%	10%	20%
CO-2	20 %	23%	20%	10%	25%	20%	20%
CO-3	20%	17%	20%	25%	25%	20%	20%
CO-4	20%	14%	20%	15%	25%	20%	20%
CO-5	15%	17%	20%	40%	--	30%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

* : Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under point- (N)

: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

- N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment:** Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Number and Title	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant Cos Number (s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Basics of Robotics Systems	10	CO1, CO2	20	7	8	5
Unit- 2.0 Robot Components	12	CO2, CO3	16	3	9	4
Unit- 3.0 Robotic Drive System and Controller	10	CO3, CO4	12	4	4	4
Unit- 4.0 Introduction to Robot Programming	8	CO5	10	2	5	3
Unit- 5.0 Robotics Applications and Maintenance aspects	8	CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4	12	4	4	4
Total Marks	48		70	20	30	20

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number (s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Identify components and different configurations of robots.	CO1	30	60	10
2.	Pick/hold different objects (shape/weight/stiffness) using robot end effecters.	CO1, CO2	60	30	10
3.	Assemble robot to test various configurations and degrees of freedom using robot trainer kit.	CO1, CO2	70	20	10
4.	Use different types of robotic sensors for a specific situation.	CO3	60	30	10
5.	Perform robot control with stepper motor interfacing	CO3	70	20	10
6.	Assemble robot arms using mechanical transmission components and interface motor drive.	CO2, CO3	60	30	10
7.	Perform pick and place operation using Simulation Control Software.	CO5	70	20	10
8.	Perform 2D simulation of a 3 DOF robot arm.	CO2, CO4, CO5	60	30	10
9.	Programme 5-axis Robotic arm to control various motions.	CO3, CO4, CO5	60	30	10
10.	Program to execute a simple robot application (like painting, straight welding) using a given configuration.	CO4, CO5	60	30	10

Legend :

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Sessions, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/ Practical Number
1.	Programmable Robot trainer kit	Trainer kit with - Minimum 3 linkages, Minimum 4 degree of freedom, Mechanical end effector with servo control, interfacing card (RC servo output, sensors input)	1,2,3
2.	Robotic Arm Control Trainer Kit	Robotic Arm with five axis control application through PLC.; PLC; Digital Inputs: 8 Nos with 4mm banana sockets for getting the external inputs; Digital Outputs: 6 Nos with 4mm banana sockets for applying the inputs; Digital Input Controls: On board Toggle switches, Push Buttons & input potentiometers; Digital Outputs Controls: 6 nos. on	8,9

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/ Practical Number
		board LED indicators; PC interfacing facility through RS-232.	
3.	Proximity trainer kit	Indicator Type:LED; PCB Type Glass Epoxy SMOBC PCB; Interconnections: 2mm banana Patch cords; On board DC motor to see the application of Proximity sensor. Test points to analyse the signal On board variable supply to vary the speed of DC motor. ON/OFF switch and LED for power indication. All interconnections to be made using 2mm banana Patch cords. User manual and patch cords. Built-in power supply. Robust enclosure wooden/plastic box.	4
4.	Robot - Line Tracking Mouse K	Product Dimensions (20.3 x 11.4 x 8.9 cm); programmed IC, 2 unassembled gear motors, printed circuit boards, mouse-shaped plastic body, necessary components and wires, step-down power converter	3, 4,5
5.	Intelligent Robot Actuator Module	Integrity Serial Bus System, CAN to Build Intelligent Device Network, Open Hardware Platform, Arduino, to control Robot sub-Systems of motor-sensor, movable Omni Wheel of Omni-Directional, Actuator operation control by DC Encoder Motor, DC-Motor control and operation by Accelerometer, Gyro, Ultrasonic and PSD sensor, Androx Studio; brushless ILM 70×10 Robo Drive DC motor; sensor-actuator units of ARMAR-4; SD-25-160-2A-GR-BB Harmonic Drive reduction gear unit high gear ratio of 160: 1; structural parts (white) are made out of high-strength aluminium, Hollow shaft with strain gauges for torque sensing, motor's magnetic incremental encoder (AMS5306), digital buses (SPI or 12C); Motor interface PCB includes a 13-Bit temperature-to-digital converter with a temperature range from –40°C to 125°C (Analog Devices ADT7302)	3, 4, 5
6.	6-axis Robotics Trainer	Programmable robotic arm with an interactive front panel. Software to demonstrates functioning of the trainer as well as allows a user to develop their own programs. NV330; 8 bit microcontroller to ARM processors; Record and Play capability; Optional interfacing with PLC; Touch operated ON/OFF switch; Auto set to home position; Applications can be developed; Data acquisition using USB	3, 4, 5
7.	Robotic Drive System	AC servo motor; DC servo motors, Stepper motors; DC tachometers, etc.	1,3,5,6,7,10
8.	Robot simulator for Robotics	Educational networking licensed Robotic system with simulation software	8, 10
9.	Assorted sensors	Optical encoders, Acoustic sensors ,IR, Potentiometer, RTD, Thermistor, strain gauge, piezoelectric, etc	4
10.	Vision equipment	Camera, Imaging Components: Point, Line, Planar and Volume Sensors	1, 4,10

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author (s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control	John Craig	Pearson Education; 978-9356062191
2.	Industrial Robotics -Technology, Programming and Applications	Nicholas Odrey Mitchell Weiss, Mikell Groover Roger Nagel, Ashish Dutta	McGraw Hill Education; 2nd Edition; 978 -1259006210
3.	Robotic engineering: an integrated approach	Richard D. Klafter, Thomas A. Thomas A. Chmielewski, Michael Negin	Prentice Hall of India, N.Delhi , 978-8120308428
4.	Industrial Robotics Technology, Programming and Applications	Mikell P. Groover, Mitchell Weiss, Roger N. Nagel, Nicholas G. Odrey	McGraw-Hill Education, Second Edition, 978-1259006210
5.	Robotics	Appuu Kuttan K. K.	Dreamtech Press, First Edition, 2020, 978-9389583281
6.	Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Control, Applications	Saeed B. Niku	Wiley; Second Edition, 978-8126533121
7.	Essentials of Robotics Process Automation	S. Mukherjee	Khanna Publication, First edition, 978-9386173751
8.	Robotics	R R Ghorpade, M M Bhoomkar	Nirali Prakashan 978-9388897020

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105249/>
2. <https://openlearning.mit.edu/mit-faculty/residential-digital-innovations/task-centered-learning-intro-eecs-robotics>
3. <http://www.mtabindia.com/>
4. <http://www.robotics.org/>
5. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Industrial_robot
6. <http://www.servodatabase.com>
7. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fH4VwTgfyRQ>
8. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aW_BM_S0z4k
9. <https://uk.rs-online.com/web/generalDisplay.html?id=ideas-and-advice/robotic-parts-guide>
10. <https://www.automate.org/industry-insights/smarter-robot-grasping-with-sensors-software-the-cloud>
11. <https://www.iqsdirectory.com/articles/machine-vision-system.html>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

(c) Others:**1. Learning Packages**

- <https://www.edx.org/learn/robotics>
- <https://www.coursera.org/courses?query=robotics>
- <https://www.udemy.com/topic/robotics/>
- <https://library.e.abb.com/public/9a0dacdfdec8aa03dc12578ca003bfd2a/Learn%20with%20ABB.%20Robotic%20package%20for%20education.pdf>

2. Users' Guide

- <https://roboindia.com/store/DIY-do-it-your-self-educational-kits-robotics-embedded-system-electronics>
- <https://www.robomart.com/diy-robotic-kits>
- <https://www.scientechworld.com/robotics>

3. Lab Manuals

- http://www-cvr.ai.uiuc.edu/Teaching/ece470/docs/ROS_LabManual.pdf
- <https://www.jnec.org/labmanuals/mech/be/sem1/Final%20Year%20B.Tech-ROBOTICS%20LAB%20%20MANUAL.pdf>

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504I(T2400504I/P2400504I/S2400504I)
- B) **Course Title** : Transformer Manufacturing and Repairing (Basics)
- C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** : Electric Motors and Transformers
- D) **Rationale** :

Transformers are an essential component in Power systems. They help transmit electrical energy at various voltage and current levels to minimize losses and achieve other technical objectives. They are rated from a few kVA to large MVA. Power systems are growing to meet the increased demand. Hence, the manufacturing of new transformers and repair of existing transformers are vital. This course will pave the way to understand the concepts of manufacturing and repair of transformers. The knowledge gained through this course will help the students choose their career in transformer manufacturing.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Explain the fundamental working principles of a transformer.
- CO-2** Explain the different types of construction and cooling mechanism.
- CO-3** Analyze the different vector groups in practical power transformers and their connections.
- CO-4** Illustrate the different types of transformer protection.
- CO-5** Analyze the different types of tests required for a transformer.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	3	-	-	-	-	3		
CO-2	3	1	-	-	2	-	3		
CO-3	3	2	2	-	-	-	3		
CO-4	3	3	2	2	1	-	3		
CO-5	3	3	-	2	1	-	3		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504I	Transformer Manufacturing and Repairing (Basic)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504I	Transformer Manufacturing and Repairing (Basic)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

- I) **Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504I

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>TSO 1a.</i> Explain the use of transformers in power systems. <i>TSO 1b.</i> List the various types of transformers. <i>TSO 1c.</i> Explain the exact and approximate equivalent circuits of a transformer. <i>TSO 1d.</i> Explain the relations between input and output quantities through phasor diagrams. <i>TSO 1e.</i> List the necessity of open and short circuit tests and explain how they should be performed. <i>TSO 1f.</i> Explain the concept of voltage regulation and efficiency and list the ways to improve them in transformers.	Unit-1.0 Transformer Fundamentals 1.1 Use of Transformers. 1.2 Types of Transformers. 1.3 The equivalent circuit of a transformer. 1.4 Phasor Diagrams 1.5 Open circuit and short circuit tests. 1.6 Voltage regulation and efficiency.	CO1
<i>TSO 2a.</i> Explain the different constructional parts of a transformer. <i>TSO 2b.</i> List the different types of core and its construction and sections. <i>TSO 2c.</i> Explain the different types of windings and the necessity of insulation. <i>TSO 2d.</i> Explain the different types of cooling. <i>TSO 2e.</i> List the different tank structure. <i>TSO 2f.</i> Explain the necessity of transformer oil.	Unit-2.0 Transformer Construction 2.1 Constructional Parts. 2.2 Core Construction and Core Sections. 2.3 Windings and Insulation. 2.4 Cooling: Natural Cooling, Forced Oil cooling and Internal Cooling. 2.5 Tanks. 2.6 Transformer oil.	CO1, CO2
<i>TSO 3a.</i> Explain the different connections and vector groups. <i>TSO 3b.</i> Explain the three phase to two phase and three phase to single phase connection. <i>TSO 3c.</i> List the different types of tap changing positions. <i>TSO 3d.</i> Explain the open delta configuration.	Unit-3.0 Transformer Operation 3.1 Connection for transformers: star/star, star/delta, delta/star. Zig-zag/star. 3.2 Three phase to two phase connections: Scott connection. 3.3 Three phase to one phase connection. 3.4 Tap changing: On-load and off-load tap changing positions. 3.5 Three phase banks of single phase transformers: Open delta configuration.	CO3, CO4
<i>TSO 4a.</i> List the classification of transformer protection. <i>TSO 4b.</i> Explain the Buchholz relay and its use in transformers. <i>TSO 4c.</i> Explain the different types of transformer protection and the use of indicators in transformers.	Unit-4.0 Transformer Protection 4.1 Classification of transformer protection. 4.2 Buchholz Relay 4.3 Differential protection 4.4 Over current, Over voltage and surge protection. 4.5 Temperature indicators, oil level indicators, oil preservation systems, silica gel breather, gas sealed conservators.	CO3, CO4
<i>TSO 5a.</i> Explain the objectives of testing of transformers. <i>TSO 5b.</i> List the different types of tests. <i>TSO 5c.</i> Explain different transformer tests including the Sumpner's test. <i>TSO 5d.</i> Explain the insulation and impulse tests.	Unit-5.0 Transformer Testing 5.1 Objectives of transformer testing. 5.2 Polarity Test, DC Resistance and voltage ratio tests. 5.3 Magnetizing current and core loss tests. 5.4 Temperature rise test, back to back connection. 5.5 Insulation and Impulse Tests.	CO4, CO5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504I

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	S. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>LSO 1.1.</i> Knowledge of performing these tests on LV and HV sides. <i>LSO 1.2.</i> Determine the equivalent circuit parameters of a transformer.	1.	Conduct open circuit and short circuit tests on a transformer	CO1
<i>LSO 2.1.</i> Explain the concept of regulation and efficiency at different loads.	2.	Perform load tests on a transformer.	CO1
<i>LSO 3.1.</i> Perform Heat run test on a transformer without being subjected to physical load. <i>LSO 3.2.</i> Explain the concept of applying rated voltage and rated current through phantom loading.	3.	Perform the Sumpner's test on two identical transformers.	CO1
<i>LSO 4.1.</i> Understand various three phase transformer connections and vector groups.	4.	Perform various connections on three phase transformers and understand vector groups.	CO2
<i>LSO 5.1.</i> Explain the Scott connection. <i>LSO 5.2.</i> Understand the necessity of conversion.	5.	Three phase to Two phase connection	CO3, CO4, CO5
<i>LSO 6.1.</i> Understand the necessity of conversion.	6.	Three phase to single phase connection.	CO3, CO4, CO5
<i>LSO 7.1.</i> Explain the concept of open delta configuration in case of any single phase transformer failure.	7.	Perform open delta connection from banks of single phase transformers.	CO3, CO4, CO5
<i>LSO 8.1.</i> Explain the concept of CT connections in differential protection. <i>LSO 8.2.</i> Understand the working principle of Buchholz Relay.	8.	Understand the differential protection with different CT connections and the working of Buchholz relay.	CO3, CO4, CO5
<i>LSO 9.1.</i> Explain the concept of dot convention.	9.	Perform a polarity test on a transformer.	CO4, CO5
<i>LSO 10.1.</i> Understand the transformer's failures.	10.	Perform the impulse test on a transformer.	CO5

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504I Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

- Discuss the role of insulation in transformer reliability and longevity.
- Outline the steps involved in the construction of power transformers.
- Discuss the testing procedures to ensure quality and performance standards.
- Explore how environmental factors (temperature, humidity, pollution) affect transformer operation.
- Investigate modern monitoring techniques, including online monitoring systems and diagnostic tools.
- Compare different cooling methods (oil-immersed, air-cooled, water-cooled) and their effectiveness.
- Review recent advancements in transformer protection technologies.
- Discuss the importance of testing for ensuring reliability, efficiency, and safety.

b. Micro Projects:

- Simulate and analyze the operation of overcurrent protection relays in a transformer protection system.
- Implement a Buchholz relay for gas detection in oil-filled transformers.
- Design an earth fault protection system for transformers.
- Measure the insulation resistance of transformer windings to ensure insulation integrity.
- Measure the resistance of transformer windings to detect winding issues such as short circuits or open circuits.
- Assess the dielectric strength of transformer oil to ensure effective insulation.
- Build a simple step-up and step-down transformer.
- Investigate the impact of core material and shape on transformer efficiency.

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics:

- Advancements in Transformer Core Materials
- Winding Techniques in Transformer Construction
- Temperature Management and Cooling Techniques
- Protection Against Transformer Overheating
- Transformer Oil Testing and Analysis

2. Visits: Visit to nearby transformer repair station and prepare technical report on transformer repair process, observe diagnostic techniques, repair procedures, and quality assurance practices.

3. Self-learning topics:

- Phenomenon of inrush current in transformers.
- Causes, effects, and methods to mitigate inrush currents.
- Arc flash incidents in transformers.
- Strategies and equipment used to mitigate arc flash hazards.
- Impact of harmonics on transformer protection systems.
- Partial discharge testing

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate CO attainment.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	15%	15%	15%	-	-	20%	20%
CO-2	10%	10%	10%	25%	-	10%	20%
CO-3	15%	15%	15%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-4	30%	30%	30%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-5	30%	30%	30%	25%	34%	40%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**.: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction (CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				Remember (R)	Understanding (U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Transformer Fundamentals	12	CO1	10	3	3	4
Unit-2.0 Transformer Construction	8	CO1, CO2	10	3	2	5
Unit-3.0 Transformer Operation	8	CO3, CO4	10	5	2	3
Unit-4.0 Transformer Protection	8	CO3, CO4	20	5	6	9
Unit-5.0 Transformer Testing	12	CO4, CO5	20	4	6	10
Total	48	-	70	20	19	31

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

SN	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Conduct open circuit and short circuit tests on a transformer	CO1	30	60	10
2.	Perform load tests on a transformer.	CO1	40	50	10
3.	Perform the Sumpner's test on two identical transformers.	CO1	30	60	10
4.	Perform various connections on three phase transformers and understand vector groups.	CO2	30	60	10
5.	Three phase to Two phase connection	CO3, CO4, CO5	30	60	10
6.	Three phase to single phase connection.	CO3, CO4, CO5	30	60	10
7.	Perform open delta connection from banks of single phase transformers.	CO3, CO4, CO5	30	60	10
8.	Understand the differential protection with different CT connections and the working of Buchholz relay.	CO3, CO4, CO5	40	50	10
9.	Perform a polarity test on a transformer.	CO4, CO5	40	50	10
10.	Perform the impulse test on a transformer.	CO5	40	50	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA*: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc..

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:

S. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools and Software	Broad Specifications	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Multi-meter.	Transformer (1 Phase, 1 kVA HV Side-0-230V & LV:0-115V)-1 QTY Auto-Transformer (0-270 V,5 kVA), Multi-Meter, Voltmeter (0-300 V,0-150 V 0-50 V: -3 Qty), Ammeter (0-5 A,0-10 A,0-1 A:3Qty), Wattmeter (0-300 V,5/10A-3 Qty), Wattmeter (0-150 V,1/2 A-3 QTY), Connecting Wire.	Conduct open circuit and short circuit tests on a transformer
2.	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Multi-meter, Load Box	Transformer (1 Phase, 1 kVA HV Side-0-230V & LV:0-115V)-1 QTY Auto-Transformer (0-270 V,5 kVA), Multi-Meter, Voltmeter (0-300 V,0-150 V: -2 Qty), Ammeter (0-5 A,0-10 A,: 2 Qty), Wattmeter (0-300 V,5/10A-2 Qty), Connecting Wire.	Perform load tests on a transformer.
3.	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Multi-meter.	Transformer (1 Phase, 1 kVA HV Side-0-230V & LV:0-115V)-2 QTY Auto-Transformer (0-270 V,5 kVA:-2 QTY), Multi-Meter, Voltmeter (0-300 V,0-150 V 0-50 V: -3 Qty), Ammeter (0-5 A,0-10 A,0-1 A:3Qty),Wattmeter(0-300 V,5/10A-3 Qty),Wattmeter(0-150 V,1/2 A-3 QTY), Connecting Wire.	Perform the Sumpner's test on two identical transformers.
4.	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Multi-meter, Load Box	Transformer (1 Phase, 1 kVA) - 3 Qty, multi-meter, Series Bulb, Connecting Wire, 3 Phase Auto transformer-1 Qty, Connecting Wire.	Perform various connections on three phase transformers and understand vector groups.
5.	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Multi-meter, Load Box	3 Phase Auto transformer, Transformer (1 kVA, 1 Phase)-3 Qty, Ammeter (0-20 A)-5 Qty, Voltmeter (0-500)-2 Qty, Wattmeter (0-300 V,5/10A-2 Qty), 1 Phase Electric Load-2 Qty, Connecting Wire.	Three phase to Two phase connection
6.	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Multi-meter, Load Box	3 Phase Auto transformer-1 Qty, Transformer (1 kVA, 1 Phase)-3 Qty, Ammeter(0-10A)-2 Qty, Voltmeter (0-300/500)-2 Qty, Wattmeter (0-300 V,5/10A-2 Qty), 1 Phase Load, Connecting Wire.	Three phase to single phase connection.
7.	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Multi-meter, Load Box	Transformer (1 kVA, 1 Phase)-3 Qty, 3 Phase Load-1 Qty, 3 Phase Auto Transformer -1 Qty. Ammeter(0-10A)-2 Qty, Voltmeter (0-300/500)-2 Qty, Wattmeter (0-300 V,5/10A-2 Qty),	Perform open delta connection from banks of single phase transformers.
8	Power Transformer, Differential relay, CT, Buchholz Relay	3 Phase Differential relay, Current transformer-3 Qty, Power Transformer with Buchholz relay -1 Qty, Connecting Wire.	Understand the differential protection with different CT connections and the working of Buchholz relay.
9	Transformer, Auto Transformer, Ammeter, Voltmeter, Multi-meter.	1 Ph Transformer (same rating)-2 Qty,1 Ph Autotransformer -1 Qty, Ammeter (0-2 A)-1 Qty, Voltmeter(0-300V), Voltmeter(0-150V)-1 Qty, Connecting Wire.	Perform a polarity test on a transformer.
10	Transformer, Impulse test Kit	3 Phase transformer -1 Qty, High voltage generating kit (rating in kV), Connecting Wire.	Perform the impulse test on a transformer.

R) Suggested Learning Resources:**(a) Books:**

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	The Performance and Design of Alternating Current Machines	M. G. Say	CBS Publishers, 2002 ISBN: 81-239-1027-4
2.	Electrical Machines	D. P. Kothari and I. J. Nagrath	Tata McGraw Hill India, 2004 ISBN: 0070583773, 9780070583771

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105017>
2. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108106071>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

(c) Others:

- A) **Course Code** : 2400504J(T2400504J/P2400504J/S2400504J)
- B) **Course Title** : **Optical Fiber and 5G Communication (Basics)**
- C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** : Principle of Electronics Communication, Digital Communication

- D) **Rationale** :
An optical fiber and 5G communication course is essential for interpreting modern high-speed data transmission, which is crucial for supporting the growing demand for fast and reliable internet services. It equips students with the knowledge to design and implement fiber optic networks, which are integral to both wired and wireless communication infrastructures. The course also covers the principles and technologies behind 5G, the latest generation of mobile networks, enabling enhanced connectivity, low latency, and greater capacity. By combining these fields, students gain comprehensive insights into how advanced communication systems operate and interact and preparing them for careers in telecommunications and networking field.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1 Describe EM wave propagation through an optical fiber.
- CO-2 Measure different types of losses of a given optical fiber cable.
- CO-3 Perform optical fiber power launching and slicing.
- CO-4 Test the performance of the Optical fiber source and detector.
- CO-5 Compare mobile communication generations (2G, 3G, 4G and 5G).

F) Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	3	2	-	-	2		
CO-2	3	2	-	2	-	-	-		
CO-3	3	3	-	2	3	-	-		
CO-4	3	3	-	2	-	-	-		
CO-5	3	-	3	3	-	3	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2400504 J	Optical Fiber and 5G Communication(Basics)	03	-	04	02	09	06

Legend:

- CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Casemethod, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)
- LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)
- Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.
- TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)
- SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.
- C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)
- Note:** TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment(TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment(LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2400504 J	Optical Fiberand 5G Communication on (Basics)	30	70	20	30	20	30	200

Legend:

- PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)
- PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)
- TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

- i) **Course Curriculum Detailing:** This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: T2400504J

Major Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs)	Units	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>TSO 1a.</i> Explain the need for Optical fiber and 5G Technologies. <i>TSO 1b.</i> Define numerical aperture. <i>TSO 1c.</i> Classify optical fiber modes with proper sketch. <i>TSO 1d.</i> Explain with examples modes of wave propagation through an optical fiber. <i>TSO 1e.</i> Classify optical fiber	Unit-1.0 Introduction of Optical Fibers 1.1 Introduction to general optical fiber communication (OFC) system 1.2 Basic optical laws and definitions 1.3 Structure of optical cable- core, cladding, cover 1.4 Numerical aperture 1.5 Optical fiber modes and configurations–mode analysis for optical propagation through fibers 1.6 Classification of optical fiber, single mode fiber, graded index fiber	CO1
<i>TSO 2a.</i> Explain the reason for attenuation in the optical fiber cable. <i>TSO 2b.</i> Describe fiber losses with examples. <i>TSO 2c.</i> Explain various aspects of dispersion <i>TSO 2d.</i> Describe how to optimize the dispersion <i>TSO 2e.</i> Describe how to generate R-I profile <i>TSO 2f.</i> calculate cut-off wavelength, and mode field diameter	Unit-2.0 Transmission Characteristics of Optical Fiber 2.1 Attenuation in Optical Fiber 2.2 Fiber Losses (Material, Scattering, Splice, Absorption, Radiative) 2.3 Dispersion (Chromatic, Modal, Material, Waveguide, Polarization mode) 2.4 Dispersion optimization of single mode fiber, characteristics of single mode fiber 2.5 R-I Profile 2.6 Cut off wavelength, dispersion calculation, and mode field diameter	CO2
<i>TSO 3a.</i> Explain the need for a source and detector in an optical fiber system. <i>TSO 3b.</i> Describe about direct and	Unit-3.0 Optical Sources and Detectors 3.1 Sources- Intrinsic and extrinsic material, direct and indirect band gaps	CO3

indirect bandgap materials used for make fiber sources. <i>TSO 3c.</i> Describe the basic operating principle of optical sources such as LED and Lasers in detail. <i>TSO 3d.</i> Describe the detection process and noise in the optical detectors.	3.2 LED structures- Surface-emitting and Edge-emitting LED 3.3 Optical Source: Laser diodes, Laser source driver circuit, modes and threshold conditions, Rate equations, external quantum efficiency, resonant frequencies, single-mode laser, external modulation, temperature effect 3.4 Detectors: PIN photodetector, Avalanche photodiodes, Photodetector noise, noise sources, SNR, detector response time, Avalanche multiplication noise, and temperature effects	
<i>TSO 4a.</i> Describe the basic operations of the given type of optical preamplifier. <i>TSO 4b.</i> Analyze the performance of the given optical receiver in detail. <i>TSO 4c.</i> Describe the power launching and lensing with respect to the optical fiber system. <i>TSO 4d.</i> Describe the fiber splicing process with the help of a suitable sketch. Describe the procedure of optical power measurement.	Unit-4.0 Optical Receiver, Coupling and Measurements 4.1 Basic receiver operation, preamplifiers, digital signal transmission, error sources, Front-end amplifiers, probability of error, and receiver sensitivity. 4.2 Power Launching, Lensing Schemes for Coupling Management, coupling losses, 4.3 Fiber Splicing, and Optical power measurement	CO4
<i>TSO 5a.</i> Explain the historical development and technological advancements of wireless communication. <i>TSO 5b.</i> Compare different wireless communication systems on the basis of technology, data rate, spectrum, QoS, advantages, and services. <i>TSO 5c.</i> Describe WLAN principle, standards, and their practical applications. <i>TSO 5d.</i> Describe the concept, architecture, and applications of WLL systems, and their role in telecommunications.	Unit-5.0 Fundamentals of 5G Communication 5.1 Evolution of mobile radio systems 5.2 Types of Wireless Communication Systems 5.3 Overview of modern mobile communication system (2G, 3G, 4G, 5G) 5.4 Wireless Local Area Network 5.5 Wireless Local Loop 5.6 Service Requirement: Data Rate, Number of users, mobility, energy consumption, spectrum, service quality	CO5

Note: One major TSO may require more than one Theory session/Period.

K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2400504J

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)	Sl. No.	Laboratory Experiment/Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)
<i>LSO 1.1.</i> Identify the fiber cable, optical source, detector and other components of the given optical fiber system.	1.	Identification of various components of Optical fiber communication system	CO1
<i>LSO 2.1.</i> Measure the numerical aperture of the given optical fiber cable.	2.	Measurement of Numerical aperture	CO1
<i>LSO 3.1.</i> Measure the attenuation and signal loss in optical fiber using optical time-domain reflectometry (OTDR). <i>LSO 3.2.</i> Measure the signal loss in optical fibers using optical time-domain reflectometry (OTDR).	3.	Attenuation and Signal Loss Measurement	CO2
<i>LSO 4.1</i> Perform tests on fiber optic cables to identify faults using tools like visual fault locators and OTDR. <i>LSO 4.2</i> Troubleshoot faults using tools like visual fault locators and OTDR.	4.	Fiber Optic Cable Testing and Troubleshooting	CO2, CO3
<i>LSO 5.1</i> Test the performance of the given optical source.	5	Performance of optical source (LED, LASER)	CO3
<i>LSO 6.1.</i> Test the performance of the given optical detector.	6	Performance of optical detector (Photo diode, PIN diode)	CO3
<i>LSO 7.1.</i> Learn techniques for splicing optical fibers. <i>LSO 7.2.</i> Install connectors, crucial for network deployment and maintenance.	7	Optical Fiber Splicing and Monitorization	CO4
<i>LSO 8.1.</i> Conduct BER test. <i>LSO 8.2.</i> Evaluate the performance of optical communication links. <i>LSO 8.3.</i> Evaluate the reliability of optical communication links.	8	Analyze the optical communication system.	CO4
<i>LSO 9.1.</i> Noise Modelling and its effect on Wireless Data Transmission	9.	Characterization and Impact of Noise on Wireless Data Transmission: A Comprehensive	CO5
<i>LSO 10.1</i> Effect of fading on wireless data transmission in terms of outage probability	10.	Evaluating Fading Effects on Wireless Data Transmission: Outage Probability Analysis	CO5

L) Suggested Term Work and Self Learning: S2400504J Some sample suggested assignments, micro project and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. Assignments: Questions/Problems/Numerical/Exercises to be provided by the course teacher in line with the targeted COs.

b. Micro Projects:

Here are five micro projects that can be included in an optical fiber and 5G communication course to give students hands-on experience with practical applications of the concepts learned:

1. Design and Implementation of a Basic Fiber Optic Network:
2. Perform splicing and monetarization on actual fiber optic cables.
3. Test the network for signal loss and attenuation using OTDR.
4. Prepare a report detailing the design, implementation process, and test results.
5. Simulation and Analysis of Wavelength Division Multiplexing (WDM) Systems: Objective: Simulate a WDM system and analyze its performance. Tasks: Use simulation software (e.g., Opti System or MATLAB) to design a WDM system. Simulate the transmission of multiple wavelengths through a single optical fiber. Analyze the system's performance in terms of signal quality, crosstalk, and data capacity.
6. Development of a Simple 5G NR Base Station

Objective: Develop and test a simple 5G NR base station using software-defined radios (SDRs).

c. Other Activities:

1. Seminar Topics: here are 5 seminar topics
 - I. "Advancements in Optical Fiber Technology "
 - II. "The Future of Wireless Communication: 5G and Beyond"
 - III. "Integrating Optical Fiber with 5G Networks: Opportunities and Challenges"
 - IV. "Security Strategies for 5G Networks: Ensuring Robust Protection"
 - V. "Smart Cities Powered by 5G and Optical Fiber: Innovations and Implementation"
2. Visits: Visit nearby telephone exchanges or wireless communication-related companies

- M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix:** The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	15%	15%	15%	-	-	20%	20%
CO-2	10%	10%	10%	25%	-	10%	20%
CO-3	15%	15%	15%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-4	30%	30%	30%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-5	30%	30%	30%	25%	34%	40%	20%
Total Marks	30	70	20	20	10	20	30
			50				

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

** : Mentioned under

point- (N)#: Mentioned

under point-(O) **Note:**

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

- N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment:** Specification table represents the reflection of sample representation of assessment of cognitive domain of full course.

Unit Title and Number	Total Classroom Instruction(CI) Hours	Relevant COs Number(s)	Total Marks	ETA (Marks)		
				member(R)	Understanding(U)	Application & above (A)
Unit-1.0 Introduction of Optical Fibers	8	CO1	10	2	4	4
Unit-2.0 Transmission Characteristics of Optical Fiber	8	CO2	10	4	2	4
Unit-3.0 Optical Sources and Detectors	8	CO3	14	4	4	6
Unit-4.0 Optical Receiver, Coupling and Measurements	12	CO4	16	4	6	6
Unit-5.0 Fundamentals of 5G Communication	12	CO5	20	4	6	10
Total	48	-	70	18	22	30

Note: Similar table can also be used to design class/mid-term/ internal question paper for progressive assessment.

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant COs Number(s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA* (%)	
1.	Identification of various components of Optical fiber communication system	CO1	30	60	10
2.	Measurement of Numerical aperture	CO1	40	50	10
3.	Attenuation and Signal Loss Measurement	CO2	30	60	10
4.	Fiber Optic Cable Testing and Troubleshooting	CO2, CO3	30	60	10
5.	Performance of optical source (LED, LASER)	CO3	30	60	10
6.	Performance of optical detector (Photo diode, PIN diode)	CO3	30	60	10
7.	Optical Fiber Splicing and Monitorization	CO4	30	60	10
8.	Analyze the optical communication system.	CO4	30	60	10
9.	Characterization and Impact of Noise on Wireless Data Transmission: A Comprehensive	CO5	30	60	10
10.	Evaluating Fading Effects on Wireless Data Transmission: Outage Probability Analysis	CO5	30	60	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process

Assessment

PDA**: Product

Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies maybe appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT)Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software:
Please insert laboratory equipment in this format

Sl. No.	Name of Equipment, Tools, and Software	Relevant Experiment/Practical Number
1.	Optical Time-Domain Reflectometer (OTDR) Used for measuring the length, loss, and faults in optical fiber cables.	1-3
2.	Fusion Splicer (For splicing optical fibers with minimal loss).	1-3
3.	Optical Power Meter and Light Source (For measuring the power levels in fiber optic links and testing signal loss).	1-3
4.	Visual Fault Locator (VFL): Helps to identify faults, breaks, and bending in optical fibers.	1-3
5.	Optical Spectrum Analyzer (OSA): Used for analyzing the wavelength and spectral characteristics of light in fiber optics.	1-3
6.	Software-Defined Radio (SDR): Allows for the implementation and testing of 5G communication protocols.	4-7
7.	5G NR Testbed: Complete test setups for developing and testing 5G NR systems.	4-7
8.	Vector Signal Analyzer (VSA) and Vector Signal Generator (VSG): For generating and analyzing complex modulated signals used in 5G communication.	4-7
10.	MIMO (Multiple Input Multiple Output) Test System: For testing MIMO technology, which is essential for 5G networks.	7
11.	Optical Fiber Cables and Connectors: Various types of single-mode and multi-mode fibers, along with connectors and adapters.	1-3
12.	Network Simulators: Software tools like Opti System for simulating optical networks and NS-3 for 5G network simulations.	1-3
13	MATLAB/Mathematica	1-7

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Fiber-Optic Communication Systems	Govind P. Agrawal	John Wiley & Sons, 2012, ISBN 97804705113
2.	Optical Fiber Communications	Gerd Keiser	McGraw-Hill Science, Engineering & Mathematics, 1983. ISBN: 0-07-064810-7
3.	5G NR: The Next Generation Wireless Access Technology	Erik Dahlman, Stefan Parkvall, and Johan Skold	Academic Press, 2020. ISBN-10. 0128143231; ISBN-13. 978-0128143230
4.	Principles of Optical Fiber Measurements	Dietrich Marcuse	Elsevier, 2012. ISBN:012470980X

(b) Online Educational Resources: (Please provide link also if available)

Here are five valuable online references for a course in Optical Fiber and 5G Communication:

1. edX - PurdueX: Fiber Optic Communications: This advanced course covers wave propagation, optical transmitters and receivers, optical communication network architectures, and future optical networks. It's ideal for gaining in-depth knowledge of fiber optic systems and their applications in modern communication networks (edX).
2. Johns Hopkins Engineering - Fiber-Optic Communication Systems: This online course explores the fundamentals of fiber-optic communication systems, including the properties of optoelectronic components and system design issues for both terrestrial and submerged point-to-point optical links (Johns Hopkins Engineering Online).
3. Purdue University - Fiber Optics Communications Course: This course provides a comprehensive overview of the key components and system-level interactions in fiber optic communication systems, with a focus on current technologies and future advancements in the field (Purdue Eng.).
4. Coursera - Post Graduate Certificate in 5G Technology and IoT: This program covers the essentials of 4G and 5G systems, including key technical advancements and challenges. It also delves into topics such as massive MIMO, OFDM, and mm Wave communication, providing a solid foundation in modern wireless communication (Coursera).
5. Coursera - 5G and Beyond Wireless Technologies: This course provides an in-depth understanding of 5G NewRadio standards, beam management, cell-free massive MIMO, and intelligent reflecting surfaces, making it an excellent resource for those looking to explore the cutting-edge aspects of 5G technology (Coursera).

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational resources before use by the students.

(c) Others: In this section provide the software name (if any) data sheet according to this course.

- a. Operating / Manufacturers' Manuals
- b. Lab Manuals

- A) **Course Code** : 2400505(P2400505/S2400505)
- B) **Course Title** : Entrepreneurship Development & Start-ups
(Common for all Programmes)
- C) **Pre-requisite Course(s)** :
- D) **Rationale** :

A fast-growing economy provides ample opportunities for diploma engineers to succeed in entrepreneurship and start-ups. Start-up ecosystem and Entrepreneurship Development skills are fully developed providing many opportunities to the youths. Diploma engineers can be their own masters and provide jobs to others by starting their service-industry / assembly/marketing/consultancy/manufacturing enterprises.

Entrepreneurship requires a distinct set of skills that will be developed in this course. This course aims at developing competencies in the diploma engineer for becoming an intrapreneur, a successful entrepreneur, or a startup Co-Founder. After successfully completing this course students who develop the qualities of a successful entrepreneur can establish their own manufacturing industry/business startup or be self-employed. Those who prefer jobs can become intrapreneurs and share profits with their company.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of the following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor, and Affective) in the classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

CO-1 Demonstrate traits of a successful intrapreneur/ entrepreneur/ start-up co-founder.

CO-2 Innovate products and services using creativity and innovation techniques.

CO-3 Manage critical resources from support institutions.

CO-4 Prepare sustainable small business plans.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	-	-	-	2	3	2		
CO-2	3	2	3	-	2	3	2		
CO-3	3	3	3	-	2	3	2		
CO-4	3	3	-	-	2	3	2		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2444505	Entrepreneurship Development & Startups	-	-	04	02	06	03

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2444505	Entrepreneurship Development & Startups	-	-	20	30	20	30	100

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Course Curriculum Detailing: This course curriculum detailing depicts learning outcomes at course level and session level and their attainment by the students through Classroom Instruction (CI), Laboratory Instruction (LI), Term Work (TW) and Self Learning (SL). Students are expected to demonstrate the attainment of Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs) leading to attainment of Course Outcomes (COs) upon the completion of the course. While curriculum detailing, NEP 2020 related reforms like Green skills, Sustainability, Multidisciplinary aspects, Society connect, Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and others must be integrated appropriately.

J) Theory Session Outcomes (TSOs) and Units: (Not Applicable)**K) Suggested Laboratory (Practical) Session Outcomes (LSOs) and List of Practical: P2444505**

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)		S. No.	Laboratory Experiment / Practical Titles	Relevant Cos Number(s)
LSO1.1	Identify the skills of a Successful Entrepreneur.	1.	Profile summary (about 500 words) of a successful entrepreneur indicating milestone achievements.	CO1
LSO1.2	Determine the charms of entrepreneurship and start-ups	2.	Discussion session with your institute's pass-out students who are successful entrepreneurs.	CO1
LSO1.3	Perform strength, weakness, opportunity, and threat analysis.	3.	SWOT analysis to arrive at your business idea of a product/service.	CO1
LSO1.4	Develop sales & marketing skills	4.	Sale of products to different customers	CO1
LSO2.1	Use creativity and put up a stall in a funfair and write a report of profit/loss.	5.	Creativity and Innovation in Business	CO2
LSO2.2	Innovate a point of sale for a product.	6.	Exhibition cum sale of products prepared out of waste.	CO2
LSO2.3	Generate different business opportunities.	7.	Business ideas (product/service) for intrapreneurial and entrepreneurial opportunities through brainstorming.	CO2
LSO1.5	Discover entrepreneurial potential.	8.	Self-assessment test to discover entrepreneurial traits.	CO1
LSO2.4	Classify domain-specific industries on business parameters.	9.	Survey industries (your stream), and grade them according to the level of scale of production, investment, turnover, and pollution to prepare a report on it.	CO2
LSO3.1	Identify entrepreneurship support institutions beneficial for the enterprise.	10.	Compile the information from the government agencies that will help you set up your business enterprise.	CO3
LSO3.2	Select a suitable funding scheme for the enterprise.	11.	Visit a bank / financial institution to enquire about various funding schemes for small-scale enterprises.	CO3
LSO3.3	Analyze the assessment procedure of bank loans.	12.	Collect loan application forms of nationalized banks / other financial institutions.	CO3
LSO3.4	Compute the financial needs of the business enterprise	13.	Compile the information from financial agencies that will help you set up your business enterprise.	CO3
LSO2.5	Select a business opportunity.	14.	Identify the business opportunity suitable for you.	CO2
LSO3.5	Carry-out market survey for a product.	15.	Market Survey for an Enterprise	CO3
LSO4.1	Find out rates of industrial lands and buildings in different industrial areas.	16.	Industrial land and building for Entrepreneurship.	CO4
LSO4.2	Craft a vision statement and enabling mission statements for your chosen enterprise.	17.	Vision statement and mission statement for a Startup.	CO4
LSO4.3	Select a suitable name and brand for the business enterprise.	18.	Branding for a product and a Company.	CO4
LSO4.4	Design a logo, letterhead, and visiting card for the business.	19.	Marketing communication for business.	CO4

Practical/Lab Session Outcomes (LSOs)		S. No.	Laboratory Experiment / Practical Titles	Relevant Cos Number(s)
LSO4.5	Prepare a techno-feasibility report	20.	A techno-feasibility report of a chosen product/service.	CO4
LSO4.6	Prepare a business plan for the enterprise.	21.	Business plan for the enterprise.	CO4
LSO4.7	Develop a website for the business	22.	Online Marketing for Business.	CO4
LSO3.6	Prepare a set of short-term, medium, and long-term goals for starting a chosen small-scale enterprise.	23.	Goal setting for an enterprise.	CO3
LSO3.7	Prepare an advertising campaign for your chosen product/service.	24.	Marketing management for an enterprise.	CO3
LSO3.8	Establish a supply chain network for the enterprise.	25.	Supply Chain Management	CO3
LSO3.9	Establish a Market intelligence mechanism.	26.	Market Intelligence for Entrepreneurship	CO3
LSO4.8	Compile information about various insurance schemes covering different risk factors.	27.	Risks in business	CO4
LSO4.9	Calculate the breakeven point for the business idea chosen by you.	28.	Breakeven point for a business	CO4

L) Suggested Term Work and Self-Learning: S2444505 Some sample suggested assignments, micro-projects, and other activities are mentioned here for reference.

a. **Assignments:** Questions/ Problems/ Numerical/ Exercises to be provided by the course teacher inline with the targeted COs.

- i. Prepare a list of successful Entrepreneurs in the city.
- ii. Prepare a list of startups in the city.
- iii. Prepare a list of the nearest incubators.
- iv. Prepare a list of Angel Investors and Venture Capitalists.

- i. Choose any product and study its supply chain.
- ii. Arrange brainstorming sessions for improvement of any product.
- iii. Choose any advertisement and analyse its good and bad points.
- iv. Visit industrial exhibitions, trade fairs and observe nitty-gritty of business.
- v. Study schemes for entrepreneurship promotion of any bank.

b. **Micro Projects:**

- i. Interview successful entrepreneurs and startup co-founders in the city and innovate their products/services, pricing, packaging, advertisements, propositions, etc.
- ii. Identify different entrepreneurship support institutions in the city.
- iii. Prepare a collage for specific entrepreneurship development institutions.
- iv. Conduct a market survey for a specific product idea.

c. **Other Activities:**

1. **Seminar Topics:**

- Charms of entrepreneurship.
- Challenges of entrepreneurship.
- Startup ecosystem in India.

- One district one product scheme
- Setting up of a business.
- Market study of specified business.
- Prepare a business plan for your chosen small scale enterprise.
- Business opportunity suitable for you.

2. **Visits:** Visit DIC, MSME, NSIC, NABARD, KVIC, IDBI, SBI, State Consultancy Organization, Industrial Development Center, Trade Exhibitions, Export Fairs, Trade Shows, etc. Visit nearby tool room/industry and learn to prepare budget of that industry. Also learn to grow low scale business and marketing. Prepare list of advertisement to grow business.

3. Self-Learning Topics:

- Achievement Motivation.
- Need for achievement.
- Calculated risk.
- CSR (Corporate Social Responsibility)
- MSME Development Institute.
- Marketing their business.
- Growing their business.
- Financial management.
- Dealing with the pressure and stress

M) Suggested Course Evaluation Matrix: The course teacher has to decide and use appropriate assessment strategy and its weightage in theory, laboratory and Term Work for ensuring CO attainment. The response/performance of each student in each of these designed activities is to be used to calculate **CO attainment**.

COs	Course Evaluation Matrix						
	Theory Assessment (TA)**		Term Work Assessment (TWA)			Lab Assessment (LA)#	
	Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA) Class/Mid Sem Test	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Term Work & Self Learning Assessment			Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)
			Assignments	Micro Projects	Other Activities*		
CO-1	-	-	15%	-	-	20%	20%
CO-2	-	-	10%	25%	-	10%	20%
CO-3	-	-	15%	25%	33%	15%	20%
CO-4	-	-	30%	25%	33%	15%	20%
Total Marks	-	-	20	20	10	20	30
	50						

Legend:

*: Other Activities include self- learning, seminar, visits, surveys, product development, software development etc.

**: Mentioned under point- (N)

#: Mentioned under point-(O)

Note:

- The percentage given are approximate
- In case of Micro Projects and End Laboratory Assessment (ELA), the achieved marks will be equally divided in all those COs mapped with total experiments.
- For CO attainment calculation indirect assessment tools like course exit survey need to be used which comprises of questions related to achievement of each COs.

N) Suggested Specification Table for End Semester Theory Assessment: (NOT APPLICABLE)

O) Suggested Assessment Table for Laboratory (Practical):

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant Cos Number (s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
1.	Profile summary (about 500 words) of a successful entrepreneur indicating milestone achievements.	CO1	50	40	10
2.	Discussion session with your institute's pass-out students who are successful entrepreneurs.	CO1	50	40	10
3.	SWOT analysis to arrive at your business idea of a product/service.	CO1	50	40	10
4.	Sale of products to different customers	CO1	50	40	10
5.	Creativity and Innovation in Business	CO2	50	40	10
6.	Exhibition cum sale of products prepared out of waste.	CO2	50	40	10
7.	Business ideas (product/service) for intrapreneurial and entrepreneurial opportunities through brainstorming.	CO2	50	40	10
8.	Self-assessment test to discover entrepreneurial traits.	CO1	50	40	10
9.	Survey industries (your stream), and grade them according to the level of scale of production, investment, turnover, and pollution to prepare a report on it.	CO2	50	40	10
10.	Compile the information from the government agencies that will help you set up your business enterprise.	CO3	50	40	10
11.	Visit a bank / financial institution to enquire about various funding schemes for small-scale enterprises.	CO3	50	40	10
12.	Collect loan application forms of nationalized banks / other financial institutions.	CO3	50	40	10
13.	Compile the information from financial agencies that will help you set up your business enterprise.	CO3	50	40	10
14.	Identify the business opportunity suitable for you.	CO2	50	40	10
15.	Market Survey for an Enterprise	CO3	50	40	10
16.	Industrial land and building for Entrepreneurship.	CO4	50	40	10
17.	Vision statement and mission statement for a Startup.	CO4	50	40	10
18.	Branding for a product and a Company.	CO4	50	40	10
19.	Marketing communication for business.	CO4	50	40	10
20.	A techno-feasibility report of a chosen product/service.	CO4	50	40	10
21.	Business plan for the enterprise.	CO4	50	40	10
22.	Online Marketing for Business.	CO4	50	40	10

S. No.	Laboratory Practical Titles	Relevant Cos Number (s)	PLA/ELA		
			Performance		Viva-Voce (%)
			PRA* (%)	PDA** (%)	
23.	Goal setting for an enterprise.	CO3	50	40	10
24.	Marketing management for an enterprise.	CO3	50	40	10
25.	Supply Chain Management	CO3	50	40	10
26.	Market Intelligence for Entrepreneurship	CO3	50	40	10
27.	Risks in business	CO4	50	40	10
28.	Breakeven point for a business	CO4	50	40	10

Legend:

PRA*: Process Assessment

PDA**: Product Assessment

Note: This table can be used for both end semester as well as progressive assessment of practical. Rubrics need to be prepared by the course teacher for each experiment/practical to assess the student performance.

P) Suggested Instructional/Implementation Strategies: Different Instructional/ Implementation Strategies may be appropriately selected, as per the requirement of the content/outcome. Some of them are Improved Lecture, Tutorial, Case Method, Group Discussion, Industrial visits, Industrial Training, Field Trips, Portfolio Based, Learning, Role Play, Live Demonstrations in Classrooms, Lab, Field Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Based Teaching Learning, Blended or flipped mode, Brainstorming, Expert Session, Video Clippings, Use of Open Educational Resources (OER), MOOCs etc.

Q) List of Major Laboratory Equipment, Tools and Software: (Not Applicable)

R) Suggested Learning Resources:

(a) Books:

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
1.	Entrepreneurial Development	Khanka S.S. (2006)	S. Chand Publishing, 20068121918014,
2.	Un-Boxing Entrepreneurship Your self-help guide to setup a successful business	Dr. Nishith Dubey Aditya Vyas, AnnuSoman, AnupamSingh, CharulChaturvedi, Praveen Shukla	Indra Publishing House, 2023, ISBN- 978-93-93577-70-2
3.	Skill Development and Entrepreneurship in India	Rameshwari Pandya	Ingram 2016, 8177084186
4.	Production and Operations Management	SV Deshmukh, A K Chitale and Nishith Rajaram Dubey,	Archers & Elevators Publishing House, Bangalore ISBN 9789386501197
5.	Entrepreneurship Development	Sapna Jarial	New India Publishing Agency- Nipa 2022, 9395319240
6.	The Entrepreneurial Instinct: How Everyone Has the Innate Ability to Start a Successful Small Business	Monica Mehta	Tata McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi, 2012, ISBN 978-0-07-179742-9

S. No.	Titles	Author(s)	Publisher and Edition with ISBN
7.	The Learn Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses	Eric Ries	Penguin UK ISBN-978-0670921607
8.	Entrepreneurship and Start-ups	Ekta Sharma	FPH
9.	The Innovator's Dilemma: The Revolutionary Book That Will Change the Way You Do Business	Clayton M. Christensen	Harvard business ISBN: 978-142219602

(b) Online Educational Resources:

1. Coir Board <http://coirboard.gov.in/>
2. National Institute for Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (ni-msme) <https://www.nimsme.org/>
3. MSME / Udyam Registration <https://udyamregistration.gov.in/Government-India/Ministry-MSME-registration.htm>
4. CHAMPIONS <https://champions.gov.in/Government-India/Ministry-MSME-Portal-handholding/msme-problem-complaint-welcome.htm>
5. Prime Minister Employment Generation Programme and Other Credit Support Schemes <https://msme.gov.in/prime-minister-employment-generation-programme-and-other-credit-support-schemes>
6. Marketing Promotion Schemes <https://msme.gov.in/marketing-promotion-schemes>
7. Start-up India <https://www.startupindia.gov.in/>
8. DPIIT Recognition <https://www.startupindia.gov.in/content/sih/en/startup-scheme.html>
9. Startup India Seed Fund Scheme <https://seedfund.startupindia.gov.in/>
10. STARTUP INDIA INVESTOR CONNECT <https://investorconnect.startupindia.gov.in/>
11. Startup Funding <https://www.startupindia.gov.in/content/sih/en/funding.html>
12. Women Entrepreneurship in India https://www.startupindia.gov.in/content/sih/en/women_entrepreneurs.html
13. Incubators <https://www.startupindia.gov.in/content/sih/en/incubator-framework.html>
14. Start-up Mentors <https://www.startupindia.gov.in/content/sih/en/search.html?roles=Mentor&page=0>
15. NEN <https://nen.org/>
16. TIE <https://tie.org/>
17. MoE Innovation Cell <https://www.mic.gov.in/>
18. <https://youtu.be/8iKsZZYv90k>
19. <https://youtu.be/Tzzfd6168jk>
20. <https://youtu.be/9-O15gDqebg>

Note: Teachers are requested to check the creative commons license status/ financial implications of the suggested, online educational recourses before use by the students.

(c) Others: -

- A) **Course Code** : 2444506(P2444506/S2444506)
- B) **Course Title** : Summer Internship -II / Industrial training
- C) **Pre- requisite Course(s)** :
- D) **Rationale** :

With the advancement in technology and skill requirements of industry 4.0, we need to prepare our young Indian technical talent to meet the present demand. Our diploma pass outs are either supposed to work as supervisor in the industries or start their own enterprise, hence upon the completion of diploma programme, they need to be adequately equipped with knowledge, skills and attitude required by the world of work in their relevant field. To attain this, students need to be sent for internship, industrial visit and industrial training during the course of study. One or two mandatory internships are placed in the programme structure to equip the students with practical knowledge, problem solving attitude and also provide the exposure to real time industrial environments. It also helps the students to understand the industrial requirements, develop expertise through hands on experience and take up project work relevant to industry. With these provisions of industrial exposures relevant practical and professional skills are developed in the students and as a result they are readily employed and widely accepted by industries, even sometimes during such trainings itself. In the context of above after having gone through the summer internship-I (after the second semester), the summer internship-II/ industrial training is planned after the completion of fourth semester.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/laboratory/workshop/field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Develop the comprehensive view of industry 4.0 elements and 21st century skills requirements in the relevant diploma engineering programme through Summer Internship-II.
- CO-2** Outline the importance of industrial training and Internship for gaining direct practical skills on their relevant domain area of industrial equipment, automation, machinery, processes, product, management, operations, software development etc.
- CO-3** Use the knowledge and skills gained during industrial training or world of work.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes(POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	2	-	-	3	-	2	1		
CO-2	-	-	-	3	-	2	1		
CO-3	3	2	2	3	-	2	1		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2444506	Summer Internship - II	-	-	02	04	06	03

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2444506	Summer Internship - II	-	-	20	30	20	30	100

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Guidelines to Teachers for Implementation & Assessment of Industrial Visit:**1. Rationale:**

During implementation of the curriculum, industrial exposure in the form of industrial internship/training is very important for developing and reinforcing many concepts and principles and also to get exposure of industrial environment, working culture, latest developments in relevant field, layout, management, culture, hierarchy, discipline, safety norms, different department/sections, quality control/assurance in processes, services and products, demonstration and operation of specific equipment/machinery, rules and procedures and many other aspects of the industries, where diploma

holders are going to work. Students also get exposed to the different kinds of problems which can be brought into the institutional laboratories or workshop. Organizing industrial training of students is essentially required to enhance the prospects of employability, after undergoing industrial training, students get the direct exposure to the world of work in their relevant field. They get hands on experience in the industries.

Planning before Industrial internship/training is essentially required to be done for effective implementation of the same.

2. Planning for industrial internship/training:

Following points need to be planned and briefed by the teachers to the students before proceeding for industrial training. Student should take into consideration these points and carry the relevant format/data/log book with them.

- Analyze curriculum analysis and identify curricular gaps and topics which need industrial intervention;
- Objectives /Purposes of the industrial internship/training
- Outcomes targeted before proceeding to industrial internship/training.
- Pre-requisite knowledge or skills required to be developed in the students in the form of demonstration or classroom sessions.
- Identification and planning for demonstration of any equipment or experiments, concepts, under the content beyond syllabus.
- Preparation of database of nearby relevant industries.
- Good rapport needs to be developed and maintained with the industries by the teachers, so that the students are ultimately benefitted by the industrial internship/training.
- Industrial policy of the state also needs to be taken care of while planning of industrial training
- For assessing the students on various dimensions of industrial internship/training, assessment rubric may be prepared by the implementing teachers in advance.
- Make arrangements for student insurance during the industry internship/training
- Prepare instructions to be followed by students in the industries.
- Following formats need to be developed by the teachers and briefed to the students before proceeding to industrial internship/training –
 - Formats of observations on layout, ambience, and work culture to be developed, and briefed to the students.
 - Formats of outcome attainment, related to observation on relevant technical area also need to be developed by the teachers and briefed to the students.
 - Formats and contents of report writing and presentation.
 - Formats and contents on assessment of industrial training.
 - Continuous observation formats on many points such as behavioral aspects related to soft skills development such as initiativeness, observation, notes taking skills, inquisitiveness, obedience, sincerity, follow the instructions, positive attitude and many other aspects.

Formats of Assessment Rubric on different parameters of both behavioral aspects and technical aspects of the programme.

3. Major outcomes expected to be attained and assessed:

Outcomes expected from the industrial internship/training should be clearly defined and briefed to the students. Evaluation criteria for assessing students, need to be prepared for different outcomes set, during the planning stage. The list of major outcomes expected to be attained are –

- Development and reinforcement of Basic knowledge
- Development and reinforcement of Engineering knowledge through reinforcement of concepts or principles.

- Gaining Engineering Knowledge i.e operations, performance, maintenance, demonstrations of specific skills relevant to the content of the programme.
- Experiment and practice – Development of experimental practical skills and technical skills relevant to the course programme.
- Development of learning to learn skills and lifelong teaching skills for latest advancement in technology.
- Outcome attainment through content beyond syllabus
- Development of positive attitude, professional ethics and etiquettes.
- Development of skills for individual and team work during performance and otherwise.
- Maintaining Business Secrecy
- Development of Communication Skills
- Ability to follow the instructions
- Ability to follow the safety precautions
- Ability to supervise the task
- Ability to coordinate with subordinates and higher ups
- Development of Interpersonal skills
- **Environmental Consciousness and Sustainability**
- Development of Observational Skills
- Development of Self-discipline and Integrity
- Development of Time Management habits
- Development of generic skills such as pro-activeness, commitment
- Development of Problem-Solving abilities
- Achievement of target
- **Concern for Environment, Sustainability Society**
- Communication ability
- Industrial System and its development
- Safety Awareness
- Systematic Operations and Productions
- Quality control
- Management of work place and work force
- Development of positive attitude
- Work culture/Quality Culture
- Development of Professional Ethics
- Industrial Management
- Systematic planning, Implementation & Evaluation
- Use of engineering tools, techniques, software's and Procedures
- Development of Lifelong learning skills

It is important to note that outcomes attained during industrial visit are at the awareness level only.

4. Actions to be taken by the Students and Teachers:

Students are sent to Industrial training after briefing on various aspects. During industrial training, observational skills in students are required to a great extent -

- Students need to be alert, meticulous and record the data, as briefed to them before the industrial training.
- Record of observations on safety precaution to be followed, any special point during performance and handling of equipment, performance on technical aspects and other related aspects need to be taken care of.

- Continuous observation, monitoring and assessment on various behavioral and performance of technical aspects of each student need to be critically observed and recorded by the teachers using different assessment tools.

5. Post Training Assessment:

The students need to be assessed on report writing, presentation and interpretation of data recorded, on various dimensions, planned and performed, after the industrial training. The actions are required to be taken for assessment during report writing, analysis, interpretation, presentation of data and its assessment.

J) Initiatives by Govt. of India and other Agencies for Industrial Internship/ Training/Visit for Skills Development:

1. Initiatives by Govt. of India, GOI

a. Initiatives by Ministry of Skills Development and Entrepreneurship: Many efforts are initiated by different agencies in this direction as per our Prime Minister's Skills Development Mission. Make in India, Skills India etc are such initiatives taken by ministry for the benefit of the students. The Ministry is responsible for co-ordination of all Skill Development efforts across the country, removal of disconnect between demand and supply of skilled manpower, building the vocational and technical training framework, skill up-gradation, building of new skills and innovative thinking not only for existing jobs but also jobs that are to be created. The Ministry aims to skill on a large scale with speed and high standards in order to achieve its vision of a 'Skilled India'.

b. Initiatives by Ministry of Education, Govt. of India

i. Ministry of Education, Government of India is providing students a platform to inculcate a culture of product innovation and a mindset of problem solving to solve some of pressing problems solving to solve some of pressing problems we face in our daily lives through Smart India Hackathon (SIH) 2019.

SIH 2023 brings the next generation evolution by inclusion of new methodology to inculcate the culture of startup and innovation ecosystem across different age groups i.e. are as follows: -

- SIH Junior (Jr) School students from 6th to 12th class will be able to showcase their talent and generate out-of-the-box open innovation ideas.
- SIH Senior (Sr) Regular Students of HEI's pursuing "Graduate/Post-Graduate/Ph.D." will be able to showcase their talent and generate out-of-the-box open innovation ideas

ii. **Internshala:** Internshala is India's largest internship and training platform where more than 80,000 companies look for interns in various profiles (Engineering, management, media, arts etc.) AICTE has also partnered with Internshala for providing internship opportunities to every student in AICTE approved colleges. This facility is created to provide a platform for hands on experience to our future technicians on the relevant industries. With this experience, they are updated with the latest advances in their field of work.

Government of India through, AICTE is engaged in promoting the concept of industrial training through its various scheme, such as Internshala. The teachers now have the responsibility to understand in depth and implement such schemes in the institution for the benefit of students. At institute level also, there is need to develop policy for sending the students for industrial training.

c. Initiatives by All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE)

All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) has been actively promoting various schemes to enhance internship, industrial training, and industrial visit opportunities for students pursuing technical education.

These schemes aim to provide practical exposure, industry-relevant skills, and hands-on experience to students enrolled in AICTE-approved institutions. Since the schemes are reviewed continuously, the latest update can be referred through AICTE website.

- i. **AICTE Training and Learning (ATAL) Academy:** The ATAL Academy provides opportunities for faculty and students to participate in various skill development programs, including internships and industrial training, to enhance their technical knowledge and expertise.
- ii. **AICTE Doctoral Fellowship Scheme:** This scheme offers financial support to full-time Ph.D. scholars to undertake internships, research visits, or collaborative work with industry and research organizations in India and abroad.
- iii. **Margdarshan Scheme:** The Margdarshan Scheme encourages faculty members to interact with industries and update their technical knowledge, which, in turn, benefits the students through better industry exposure and guidance. The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 has also stressed on accreditation and it forms one of the four pillars for benchmarking and ensuring quality. The creation of National Accreditation Council as envisaged under NEP is thus only a matter of time after the suitable legislation is enacted. As per the NEP, accreditation shall be the sole driver for all future educational restructuring and changes. Hence it has become much more essential for an institute to strive and obtain accreditation for their programmes. This Margdarshan Initiative was last revised in May 2022. While the scheme has progressed, a need was felt to undertake a review and amplify the guidelines based on the feedback from the environment and other developments.
- iv. **AICTE Training and Learning (ATAL) FDP Internship:** Under this scheme, faculty members have the opportunity to undergo internships at reputed industries to gain practical insights and update their teaching methodologies.
- v. **AICTE Internship Policy:** AICTE has laid down an Internship Policy to encourage students to undertake internships as part of their academic curriculum. This policy aims to enhance their employability and bridge the gap between industry and academia.
- vi. **AICTE-MODROBS (Modernization and Removal of Obsolescence) Scheme:** The MODROBS scheme supports the modernization of laboratories and workshops in technical institutions to enhance students' hands-on training experience. The scheme aims to modernize and remove obsolescence in the Laboratories / Workshops / Computing facilities (Libraries are excluded), so as to enhance the functional efficiency of Technical Institutions for Teaching, Training and Research purposes. It also supports new innovations in Class Room and Laboratory / Teaching Technology, development of Lab Instructional Material and appropriate Technology to ensure that the practical work and project work to be carried out by students is contemporary and suited to the needs of the Industry.
- vii. **AICTE Vocational Education Programs:** AICTE supports vocational education programs that incorporate practical training, internships, and apprenticeships to make students industry-ready.
- viii. **Industrial Visits and Training by Institutions:** While not a specific AICTE scheme, AICTE-approved institutions often organize industrial visits and training programs as part of their curriculum to provide practical exposure to students.

d. Initiatives by Ministry of Labour and Employment, Govt. of India

Ministry of Labour and Employment, Government of India launched a National ICT based job portal known as National Career Service (NCS) portal to connect the opportunities with the aspirations of youth. This portal facilitates registration of job seekers, job providers, and skill providers. Career counsellors, etc. The portal provides job matching services in a highly transparent and user-friendly manner. These facilities

along with career counselling content are delivered by the portal through multiple channels like career centres, mobile devices, CSCs, etc.

The portal provides information on over 3000 career options from 53 key industry sectors. Job seekers also have access to industry trends in a user-friendly way. The NCS portal links job-seekers, employers, counsellors and training providers all through Aadhaar-based authentication. Registration to NCS portal is online and free of charge. The salient feature of NCS portal includes the following:

- Career counselling and Guidance
 - Enabling Skill Development
 - Empowering Job Seekers to find the right job
 - Enabling employers to pick the right talent
 - Enhancing capabilities of students through training
- Information's related to Job Fairs/Placements

Employment Exchanges Mission Mode Project (EE - MMP)

The Employment Exchange Mission Mode project is one of the 31 Mission Mode Projects under National e-Governance Plan (Ne-GP). Budget of INR 148.70 crore has been approved for 12th Five Year Plan for this project in December, 2013. The aim of EE-MMP is to provide career options and facilitate informed choice to the job seekers by providing a national platform for interface between stakeholders for responsive, transparent and efficient career services in order to meet the skill needs of a dynamic economy. The objective of EE-MMP is to take up process

Re-engineering and convert NES (National Employment Service) into NCS (National Career Service).

National Career Service (NCS)

NCS is proposed to have variety of services like information about skill development courses, apprenticeship, internship, career counseling, etc. along with all employment related services. It is expected that the NCS would be accessible to all stakeholders, based on partnerships and would provide larger number of services supported by call centers/helpdesk and through network of new nodes like CSC (common service centers), etc.

The main stakeholders for the NCS would include:

- Unemployed candidates seeking jobs
- Students seeking career counseling
- Candidates seeking vocational / occupational guidance
- Illiterate, under-privileged sections of society, blue-collar workers seeking placements and guidance
- Person with different abilities (PWDs), ex-servicemen, veterans / senior citizens, etc.
- Employers seeking suitable candidates

e. Initiatives by Telecom Sector Skill Council (TSSC)

TSSC has taken a step towards fulfilling the emerging requirements of the industry by partnering with key stakeholders in order to bring the latest content to the forefront. TSSC have got into partnership with All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) for summer internship programme and various other MNCs to impart Skilling in new emerging technologies. Some of the prime courses in new emerging technologies being offered by TSSC in addition to TSSC Qualification packs are as under:

- Artificial Intelligence & Data Science
- Cyber Security
- Internet of Things
- Android

- AR/VR

In addition to this certain course on life skills/soft skills, employability related skills are also planned for the students such as

- Problem solving and analytic
- Communication skills
- Lifelong learning
- Behavioural Skills
- Professional Behavioural etc.

The main objectives of TSSC are as follows

- Bridge the gap and enhance employability of our students
- Training young minds towards 21st Century skills assisting industry cross-sector
- Meet the needs of school leavers and graduates, employers, government educational institutions and society.
- Address the need for quality, skill training for human resources to complement the large goal of accomplishing the include growth.
- Address the limited capacity of skills development facilities in India
- To develop extensive placement linkages with employers in all sectors to provide gainful entry-level employment opportunities to youth undergoing the skill training.
- Industry participation in developing the skill training solutions to address critical skill gaps by standardization of training content, delivery and assessment process o improve overall competitiveness of the industry.
- Set up a comprehensive pan- India Labour Market Information System (LMIS) i.e. preparing a web-based compendium of job roles and skill types to assist in planning for re-skilling, delivery of training and employability.
- Undertake occupational mapping and skill gap analysis i.e. identification of skill development needs based on LMIS and emerging technologies.
- Rationalize and maintain a skill inventory.
- Create a skill development plan in coordination with Electronic and IT sector skill councils.
- Review and identify emerging skill gaps by trend analysis.
- Develop National Occupational Standards (NOS) that feature skill competency standards and qualifications.
- Refine the existing curricula to align it with NOS, obtain approval from an industry led body of experts and facilitate building of delivery capacity.
- Plan and institutionalise an effective system for training of trainers.
- Steer the affiliation and accreditation processes to enable quality assurance in training in par with international standards. Steer the affiliation and accreditation processes to enable quality assurance in training in par with international standards.
- Create an assessment framework to award tamper proof certifications to trainees.
- Promote academies of excellence by nurturing state of vocational training.
- Manage resources efficiently to achieve results and value for money.

2. Initiatives by other agencies

a. Initiatives by Engineering Council of India (ECI)

(ECI has also taken initiatives to organize series of interactive workshops to update and apprise the students about the products and services being offered by respective corporate house. This interaction will definitely bring the institute and industry closer and help in planning for effective implementation of industrial training.

b. Others

Many public sector and private organizations are also contributing to the course of quality improvement in technical education system by way of arranging industrial visit of providing industrial training to the students as a part of their corporate social responsibility and also for the growth of technical education system of the country.

K) Assessment Rubric for Internship, Industrial Visit & Industrial Training: Assessment Rubric for Internship, Industrial visit and industrial training should be prepared based on the objectives set and type of industries where internship/visit or training has been planned. Specific criteria of performance/assessment before, during and after the internship, industrial visit and industrial training should be identified by the implementing teachers for designing the rubric. For objective, valid and reliable assessment of Industrial Training, Industrial Visit and Internship, different tools of assessment such as a checklist, rating scale, assessment rubric, observation schedule, portfolio assessment, incidental records etc. need to be prepared by teachers. Even the students may be encouraged to adopt self-assessment techniques using the assessment rubrics.

L) CO-PO, PSO Mapping: Based on the requirement of programme, objectives set and type of internship, industrial visit and industrial training placed at different semesters, CO-PO, PSO mapping need to be done. This mapping will vary at different semesters for same programme. Implementing teachers play very important role in developing the CO-PO, PSO matrix.

M) References:

- **AICTE Internship Policy: Guidelines & Procedures (Nelson Mandela Marg, Vasant Kunj, New Delhi-110070)**- <https://aicte-india.org/sites/default/files/AICTE%20Internship%20Policy.pdf>
- **AICTE Internship Policy Guidelines & Procedures**- <https://www.aicte-india.org/sites/default/files/Aicte%20Internship%20Policy-%2002.04.2019.pdf>
- **AICTE Quality Initiatives In Technical Education**- <https://www.aicteindia.org/sites/default/files/AICTE%20QUALITY%20INITIATIVES%20IN%20TECHNICAL%20EDUCATION.pdf>
- **AICTE Internship Portal**- <https://internship.aicte-india.org/>
- **Industrial Visit**- <https://www.dsu.edu.in/commerce-management/scms-industrial-visit>
- **AICTE Idea (Idea Development)**- https://idealnet.aicte-india.org/assets/data/scheme_doc.pdf
- **AICTE Initiative**- <https://aicte-india.org/initiatives>
- **Draft Guidelines for Research Internship with Faculty and Researchers at Higher Education Institutions/Research Institutions**- https://www.ugc.gov.in/pdfnews/1887287_Rsearch-Internship-Guidelines-120522.pdf
- **AICTE internship 2022: Everything you need to know**- <https://ischoolconnect.com/blog/aicte-internship-everything-you-need-to-know/>

- **Industrial Visits Policy and Analysis-** <https://www.sggs.ac.in/home/page/Industrial-Visits-Policy-and-Analysis>
- **Field Visit and Industrial Visit Policy 2023 (Valid till May 2026)-** <https://www.bitsathy.ac.in/wp-content/uploads/Field-Visit-and-Industrial-Visit-Policy.pdf>
- **Industry Interaction Initiatives-** <https://sjbit.edu.in/industry-interaction-initiatives-ise/>
- **Internship Policy: Guidelines and Procedures 2021-22 Onwards-** <https://scetngp.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/Internships-Training.pdf>
- **Industrial Training Policy (Through Internship)-** https://vignaniit.edu.in/naac/criteria6/6.2.2%20Attachments/211229_Industrial%20Training%20policy.pdf
- **UG Internship/Industrial Training/Project Work Guidelines (w.e.f. Academic Session 2020-21)-** https://nitkkr.ac.in/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/UG-Internship-Guidelines_final-08042021.pdf
- **Internship Policy-** <https://iar.ac.in/wp-content/uploads/2022/02/IAR-Internship-Policy.pdf>
- **Industry Institute Interaction Policy-** http://www.gcekarad.ac.in/Placement/III_Policy_2021_Main.pdf
- **Internship Policy August 2021-** <https://ksrct.ac.in/wp-content/uploads/2022/12/Internship-Policy.pdf>
- **Summer Internship Programme (Sip) Policy: Guidelines & Procedures-** <https://www.ipeindia.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/12/SIP-Guidelines-EDITED-21st-MAR-2021-Inline with- AICTE-Internship-Policy-2019-1.pdf>
- **Internship Policy: Guidelines and Procedures with Effect from Academic Year 2020-2021-** <https://www.kitcoek.in/documents/academics/internship-policy/kit-internship-policy-2020.pdf>
- **Internship / Industrial Training-** <https://www.dkte.ac.in/placement/internship>
- **Ministry of Commerce and Industry (DPIIT Internship Scheme)-** <https://www.myscheme.gov.in/schemes/dpiit-is>

- A) **Course Code** : 2444507(P2444507/S2444507)
- B) **Course Title** : Minor Project
- C) **Pre-requisite Course(s)** :
- D) **Rationale** :

Project work plays a very important role in engineering education in developing core technical skills, soft skills and a higher level of cognitive, psychomotor and affective domain skills. It encourages the critical thinking process in the students. Project work is normally done when students have acquired sufficient knowledge, skills and attitude and are able to integrate all these, entirely in a new situation or task to solve the problems of the industries/real world. Project work also develops many soft skills like confidence, communication skills, creative ability, inquisitiveness, learning to learn skills, lifelong learning skills, problem-solving skills, management skills, positive attitude, ethics etc.

In diploma programme of state of Bihar, minor project is being carried out at 5th semester where all aspects of project planning will be deal in detail.

- E) **Course Outcomes (COs):** After the completion of the course, teachers are expected to ensure the accomplishment of following course outcomes by the learners. For this, the learners are expected to perform various activities related to three learning domains (Cognitive, Psychomotor and Affective) in classroom/ laboratory/ workshop/ field/ industry.

After completion of the course, the students will be able to-

- CO-1** Identify a real-world problem in the form of a project to be developed.
- CO-2** Perform literature survey related to the identified area/problem.
- CO-3** Identify preliminary resource requirements (Equipment, Tools, Software, Manpower, Services)
- CO-4** Prepare project synopsis for the identified problem/project title within stipulated time period.

- F) **Suggested Course Articulation Matrix (CAM):**

Course Outcomes (COs)	Programme Outcomes (POs)							Programme Specific Outcomes* (PSOs)	
	PO-1 Basic and Discipline Specific Knowledge	PO-2 Problem Analysis	PO-3 Design/ Development of Solutions	PO-4 Engineering Tools	PO-5 Engineering Practices for Society, Sustainability and Environment	PO-6 Project Management	PO-7 Life Long Learning	PSO-1	PSO-2
CO-1	3	2	-	-	-	-	1		
CO-2	3	2	-	-	-	2	1		
CO-3	3	2	-	2	-	2	1		
CO-4	3	-	-	-	-	3	1		

Legend: High (3), Medium (2), Low (1) and No mapping (-)

* PSOs will be developed by respective programme coordinator at institute level. As per latest NBA guidelines, formulating PSOs is optional

G) Teaching & Learning Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Scheme of Study (Hours/Week)					
		Classroom Instruction (CI)		Lab Instruction (LI)	Notional Hours (TW+ SL)	Total Hours (CI+LI+TW+SL)	Total Credits (C)
		L	T				
2444507	Minor Project	-	-	02	02	04	02

Legend:

CI: Classroom Instruction (Includes different instructional/implementation strategies i.e. Lecture (L), Tutorial (T), Case method, Demonstrations, Video demonstration, Problem based learning etc. to deliver theoretical concepts)

LI: Laboratory Instruction (Includes experiments/practical performances /problem-based experiences in laboratory, workshop, field or other locations using different instructional/Implementation strategies)

Notional Hours: Hours of engagement by learners, other than the contact hours for ensuring learning.

TW: Term Work (includes assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, any other student activities etc.)

SL: Self Learning, MOOCs, spoken tutorials, online educational resources etc.

C: Credits = (1 x CI hours) + (0.5 x LI hours) + (0.5 x Notional hours)

Note: TW and SL have to be planned by the teacher and performed by the learner under the continuous guidance and feedback of teacher to ensure outcome of learning.

H) Assessment Scheme:

Course Code	Course Title	Assessment Scheme (Marks)						Total Marks (TA+TWA+LA)
		Theory Assessment (TA)		Term Work & Self-Learning Assessment (TWA)		Lab Assessment (LA)		
		Progressive Theory Assessment (PTA)	End Theory Assessment (ETA)	Internal	External	Progressive Lab Assessment (PLA)	End Laboratory Assessment (ELA)	
2444507	Minor Project	-	-	10	15	10	15	50

Legend:

PTA: Progressive Theory Assessment in class room (includes class test, mid-term test and quiz using online/offline modes)

PLA: Progressive Laboratory Assessment (includes process and product assessment using rating Scales and rubrics)

TWA: Term work & Self Learning Assessment (Includes assessment related to student performance in assignments, seminars, micro projects, industrial visits, self-learning, any other student activities etc.)

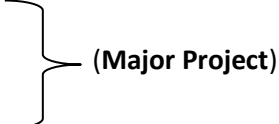
Note:

- ETA & ELA are to be carried out at the end of the term/ semester.
- Term Work is to be done by the students under the guidance of internal faculty but its assessment will be done **internally (40%)** as well as **externally (60%)**. Assessment related to planning and execution of Term Work activities like assignment, micro project, seminar and self-learning is to be done by internal faculty (Internal Assessment) whereas assessment of output/product/ presentation related to these activities will be carried out by external faculty/expert (External Assessment). However, criteria of internal as well as external assessment may vary as per the requirement of respective course. For valid and reliable assessment, the internal faculty should prepare checklist & rubrics for these activities.

I) Suggested Implementation Plan of Minor Project:

Suggested implementation plan of minor project along with guidelines to teachers and students are mentioned below. For effective implementation of the project work in totality, different steps are to be carried out at different stages of the comprehensive project work.

- Project Planning.  **(Minor Project)**

- Design, development and execution of the project.
 - Quality of report writing and presentation.
- 
- (Major Project)

In this semester, under the minor project work, the students are guided and monitored to undertake Project planning steps as mentioned below. While, the remaining steps of project implementation will be carried out during major project work in next the semester.

1.0 Guidelines to Students for Implementation of Minor Project.

Students are guided to undergo following steps under the minor project. Teacher are advised to guide the students on each and every step.

- 1.1 Identification of Area/Problem and Project Titles
- 1.2 Literature Survey
- 1.3 Identification of Outcomes of the Project
- 1.4 Identification of the recourses required.
- 1.5 Preparation of Synopsis
- 1.6 Presentation of Synopsis

1.1 Identification of Project Titles and Allocation Methodology:

Though the teachers and students, both are involved in identification of project titles, but the prime responsibility of identification of project titles goes to the respective teachers involved in implementing the course or programme. Teachers are fully aware of course/programme curriculum and they are also aware of related industrial problems hence, they try to explore the possibility of identification of project titles through these problems.

These small industrial problems in the form of project titles may be brought into the laboratories or workshop of institutions of a specific programme, which are equipped with all necessary facilities and resources to carry out the project work. These labs or workshop can function as miniature industry to solve the industrial problems in the form of simulated industrial projects. These projects may be integrated problem of courses or programme.

Criteria for Identification of Project Titles.

The identification of problem statement must be based on the following criteria:

- Environmental Considerations
- Simulated/Automated Industry's/ Improvised Process
- Application or Utility in the World of Work.
- Relevance to the Curriculum
- Mapping of Outcomes of Project with Pos and PSOs (if applicable)
- Feasibility of Implementation of the Project

1.2 Literature Survey:

Literature survey on the project title needs to be done through journals, websites, open source technologies available, discussion with the practicing engineers/industry persons and other relevant sources available.

1.3 Outcomes of the Project:

The project guide should ensure that the project outcomes are written properly as clear, specific, measurable and attainable statements. The outcomes formulated will decide the overall scope or course of action, depth and breadth of the project and implementation plan.

1.4 Identification of the recourses required:

Students under the guidance of teacher should try to identify all the resources required for the completion of the project like equipment, devices, experimental test rig, software, computer, persons to be contacted, suppliers, funds, availability of internal/external lab. The sample size has to be delimited and decided as per the time limit allotted, feasibility and many other considerations.

1.5 Preparation of Synopsis:

The students at the end of the semester are expected to submit 'Project Synopsis' after interaction with guide, as per the guidelines and format provided.

1.6 Presentation of Synopsis:

After developing the synopsis, student(s) should prepare a Power Point Presentation and present the same in front of examiner, guide and audience. Quality of presentation of data need to be ensured using the following criteria through Rubric-

- Clarity in Communication and Presentation
- Voice Audibility
- Use of Media and Methods
- Satisfying the Queries of Audience
- Attainment of Outcomes

2.0 Guidelines to Teachers for Implementation of the Minor Project:

The teacher alongwith the students should identify the different types of project title(s) as per need of the client as mentioned below:

- Prototype Development
- Experimentation Type
- Software Development Type
- Solving Industrial Problem Type
- Market Survey Type
- Feasibility Study Type
- Simulation Based
- Application Type
- Product Type
- Research Type
- Review Type

The project must be feasible. The guide allocated for each project are responsible for the quality of student's work, on different criteria including the synopsis writing which can be monitored on continual basis.

The guide must ensure that the feasibility of the project, the availability of resources/ software technology, sufficiency of time, finance and requirements during each and every step or activity of project work in advance.

J) Assessment of the Minor Project:

Continual Monitoring and feedback mechanism should be developed by the guide. An assessment plan on weekly progress/updates, action taken on different criteria and sub-criteria of the project work is suggested below. Path-breaking teachers who think out of the box are required to guide, monitor and evaluate the project work.

For objective, valid and reliable assessment, different tools of assessment such as a checklist, rating scale, assessment rubric, observation schedule, portfolio assessment, incidental records etc. need to be prepared. Even the students may be encouraged to adopt self-assessment techniques using the assessment rubrics.

The students need to be assessed continuously based on the below mentioned assessment criteria at project planning stage. The Project guide must prepare detailed rubric(s) for each criteria to have valid and reliable assessment.

Assessment Scheme for Minor Project

S. No.	Suggested Assessment Criteria	Suggested Weightage (%)
1.	Identification of Area/Problem Statement	10
2.	Literature Survey	20
3.	Formulation of Project Title	10
4.	Clarity in Formulation of Outcomes of The Project	10
5.	Preparation of Synopsis	30
6.	Presentation of Synopsis	20
	Total	100
